This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on September 8, October 22, and December 2-3, 1971.

The material is divided according to the Standing Committees and the meetings that were held and is submitted on three different colors, namely:

1. **White paper** - for the documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date.

2. **Blue paper** - all items submitted to the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor, and Chancellor Emeritus.

3. **Yellow paper** - emergency items distributed at the meeting.

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times maybe some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Secretary were furnished a copy, then that material goes in the appropriate subject folder.
THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Material Supporting

Agenda

Meeting Date: October 22, 1971

Meeting No.: 694

Name: Office Copy

[Handwritten note on the page: β + 4 - 3, 201]
CALENDAR
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

October 22, 1971

Place: U. T. Austin
       Austin, Texas

Meeting Room: Main Building, Room 212

Friday, October 22, 1971. --The order of the meetings is set out below:

9:00 a.m. Meeting of the Board
To Consider Sale of
Board of Regents of U. T.
System, U. T. El Paso,
Combined Fee Revenue
Bonds, Series 1971
($4,000,000)

Executive Committee

Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee

Buildings and Grounds Committee

Medical Affairs Committee

Land and Investment Committee

Committee of the Whole

Meeting of the Board

12:00 noon - Lunch will be served in the Academic Center.

Telephone Numbers

Offices:
Board of Regents              471-1265
Chancellor LeMaistre          471-1434
Chancellor Emeritus Ransom    471-1741
Deputy Chancellor Walker     471-1743
President Spurr               471-1233

Hotels:
Sheraton-Crest Inn            478-9611
Stephen F. Austin Hotel       476-4361
Villa Capri Motor Hotel       476-6171

Airlines:
Braniff International        476-4631
Continental                  477-6716
Texas International          478-9565
NOTE: Chancellor LeMaistre has asked that the institutional heads and the respective business officers sit in Section 1 and 1a so that he can easily locate them if needed at the meeting. He has also asked that those with whom he may need to confer sit in the area near his place.
Executive Committee
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Date: October 22, 1971

Time: Following the meeting of the Board to Consider Sale of Bonds

Place: Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

REPORT OF ITEMS SUBMITTED TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Since the last report of the Executive Committee on September 8, 1971, the following recommendations of the Administration were circulated to the members of the Executive Committee and no exceptions were registered. They are herewith submitted for formal approval by the Executive Committee:

1. U. T. Austin: 1971-72 Operating Budget for Student Publications (1-B-71).—It is recommended by President Spurr and System Administration that the following 1971-72 Operating Budget for student publications at The University of Texas at Austin be approved subject to the execution of the Trust instrument transferring the TSP assets to the Board of Regents and the provisions thereof. (This Trust instrument has been executed. See Page 65 of the September 8, 1971, Minutes.) It was noted that even though the budget is written on 1971-72 "budget rates," all payrolls will be processed for the duration of the wage-price freeze in compliance with the rules, regulations, and guidelines issued under authority of the Executive Order.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

SUMMARY
BUDGETS 1971-72
(12 Months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORIGINAL ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ESTIMATED INCOME

All Sources $661,100 $484,735

BUDGETED EXPENSES

1. Salaries $136,465 $135,289

2. Wages 190,180 195,285

EXEC - 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>ORIGINAL 1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Other Operating Expenses</td>
<td>304,559</td>
<td>252,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Allocation for Budget Adjustment</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>1,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Budgeted Expenses</td>
<td>$631,204</td>
<td>$584,514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCESS INCOME OVER BUDGETED EXPENSES</td>
<td>$29,896*</td>
<td>$99,779*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Transfers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Reserve Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Reserve Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Income After Transfers</td>
<td>29,896</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESERVE ACCOUNT, ESTIMATED BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>99,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSFERS FROM RESERVE ACCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESERVE ACCOUNT, ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>99,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED INCOME</td>
<td>27-3205-0000</td>
<td>$24,990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDGETED EXPENSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Salaries</td>
<td>28-3205-0010</td>
<td>$66,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Wages</td>
<td>28-3205-0010</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Other Operating Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies and Services</td>
<td>41,125</td>
<td>21,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAS1 and WCI</td>
<td>16,900</td>
<td>17,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephones</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Insurance</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairs and Maintenance</td>
<td>1,250</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Total</td>
<td>28-3205-0050</td>
<td>$68,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Allocation for Budget Adjustments</td>
<td>28-3205-0060</td>
<td>$-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Budgeted Expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td>$136,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCESS INCOME OVER BUDGETED EXPENSES</td>
<td></td>
<td>$111,385*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Less-Costs Distributed to Publication Units</td>
<td>111,385</td>
<td>$97,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Income After Allocations</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Includes $270 for Peregrinus-approved in budget amendment, but not included in original 1970-71 budgets.

* Deficit
### SALARY ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>NAME - CODE</th>
<th>TITLE - NO.</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
<th>APPOINTMENT %</th>
<th>TIME MOS</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>L. LOYD EDMONDS</td>
<td>GENERAL MANAGER</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>17,500</td>
<td>18,121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>JEAN HOGUE</td>
<td>ACCOUNTING CLERK II</td>
<td>9171</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>5,520</td>
<td>5,903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>THELMA HEATHER</td>
<td>OFFICE SUPERVISOR</td>
<td>9028</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>6,300</td>
<td>6,887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DOLORES MOORE</td>
<td>SENIOR SECRETARY</td>
<td>9041</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>5,520</td>
<td>6,040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>CATHEY MYRICK</td>
<td>CLERK TYPIST</td>
<td>9054</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td>4,283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CATHEY MYRICK</td>
<td>SENIOR CLERK</td>
<td>9070</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>4,800</td>
<td>5,131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>IKE BARUCH</td>
<td>CHIEF PHOTOGRAPHER</td>
<td>8835</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>8,340</td>
<td>9,024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>STANLEY FARRAR</td>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHER I</td>
<td>8838</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>6,480</td>
<td>6,933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>JOHN ROSS</td>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT</td>
<td>9020</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
<td>100 12</td>
<td>7,320</td>
<td>7,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL - SALARIES**: $70,121

---

### THE DAILY TEXAN

**ESTIMATED INCOME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>ORIGINAL BUDGET</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-3210-0000</td>
<td>$123,000</td>
<td>$123,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-3210-0010</td>
<td>$215,000</td>
<td>215,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-3210-0020</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-3210-0030</td>
<td>$23,000</td>
<td>23,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-3210-0040</td>
<td>$11,500</td>
<td>11,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Estimated Income**: $293,000

### BUDGETED EXPENSES

1. **Salaries**
   - Direct Salaries: $53,720
   - General Overhead Salaries: $43,626
   - Sub-Total: $97,346

2. **Wages**
   - $153,600

3. **Other Operating Expenses**
   - Supplies and Services: $3,500
   - Telephone: $2,000
   - Utilities: $1,250

**EXEC - 3**
THE DAILY TEXAN
(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>Original 1970-71</th>
<th>Original 1971-72</th>
<th>Budget 1970-71</th>
<th>Budget 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newsprint</td>
<td>60,500</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>2,300</td>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>4,800</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>4,800</td>
<td>9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Advertising Commission</td>
<td>18,600</td>
<td>6,200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertisers Expense</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editorial Expense</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Expense</td>
<td>17,500</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Equipment Rent</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Overhead Expense</td>
<td>29,888</td>
<td>18,428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-Total</td>
<td>$153,838</td>
<td>$139,578</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Allocation for Budget Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>28-3210-0050</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1971-72</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Budgeted Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Excess Income Over Budgeted Expenses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5. Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Reserve Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Reserve Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Income After Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Beginning Balance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Ending Balance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salary Roster</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPPLEMENTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA ITEM</td>
<td>1970-71</td>
<td>1971-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDE LIST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALARIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL MANAGER</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERINTENDENT PRODUCTION</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVERTISING MANAGER</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENIOR CLERK</td>
<td>9070</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>9-01 8-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Deficit
### THE DAILY TEXAN
(continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MANAGING EDITOR</th>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>ORIGINAL 1970-71</th>
<th>ORIGINAL 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUDGET 1970-71</td>
<td>BUDGET 1971-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEVE DIAL (Fall 1970-71)</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYKE THOMPSON (Spring 1970-71)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN REETZ (Fall 1971-72)</td>
<td>9-01 1-11</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1-12 5-31</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1,080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL - SALARIES**

49,858

### THE SUMMER TEXAN
BUDGET 1971-72
(3 Months)

#### ESTIMATED INCOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Original 1971-72</th>
<th>BUDGET 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Display Advertising</td>
<td>$47,000</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Display Advertising</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classified Advertising</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions and Sales</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Directory</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Estimated Income</strong></td>
<td>27-3215-0000</td>
<td>$58,340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BUDGETED EXPENSES

1. **Salaries**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original 1971-72</th>
<th>BUDGET 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Salaries</td>
<td>$1,245</td>
<td>$1,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Overhead Salaries</td>
<td>7,271</td>
<td>7,713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-Total</strong></td>
<td>28-3215-0010</td>
<td>$8,516</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Wages**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original 1971-72</th>
<th>BUDGET 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28-3215-0010</td>
<td>$26,605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. **Other Operating Expenses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original 1971-72</th>
<th>BUDGET 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supplies and Services</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newsprint</td>
<td>5,725</td>
<td>9,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Advertising Commission</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circulation Expense</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising Expense</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editorial Expense</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Expense</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Directory Expense</td>
<td>1,600</td>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Overhead Expense</td>
<td>4,981</td>
<td>2,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-Total</strong></td>
<td>28-3215-0050</td>
<td>$17,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. **Allocation for Budget Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original 1971-72</th>
<th>BUDGET 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28-3215-0060</td>
<td>$...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Budgeted Expenses</strong></td>
<td>28-3215-0060</td>
<td>$52,321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXCESS INCOME OVER BUDGETED EXPENSES**

$4,019

12,976

5. **Transfers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Original 1971-72</th>
<th>BUDGET 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To Reserve Fund</td>
<td>27-3290-1000</td>
<td>4,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess Income After Transfers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estimated Beginning Balance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estimated Ending Balance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Deficit*
THE SUMMER TEXAN
(continued)

THE TEXAS RANGER MAGAZINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>ORIGINAL 1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-3225-0000</td>
<td>$ 7,000</td>
<td>$ 4,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ESTIMATED INCOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>$ 7,000</td>
<td>$ 4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Estimated Income</td>
<td>$ 7,000</td>
<td>$ 4,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUDGETED EXPENSES

1. Salaries
   Direct Salaries
   General Overhead Salaries
   Sub-Total
   28-3225-0010  $ 1,050  $ 300
   28-3225-0010  $ 1,050  $ 1,001

2. Wages
   28-3225-0010  $ 3,150  $ 1,175

3. Other Operating Expenses
   Printing
   Supplies and Services
   General Overhead Expenses
   Sub-Total
   28-3225-0050  $ 8,450  $ 7,471

4. Allocation for Budget Adjustments
   28-3225-0060  -0-  $ 0-

Total Budgeted Expenses
   $12,650  $ 9,617

EXCESS INCOME OVER BUDGETED EXPENSES
   $ 5,650  $ 5,147

5. Transfers
   From Reserve Fund
   27-3290-1000  5,650  5,147

Excess Income after Transfers
   -0-  -0-

ESTIMATED BEGINNING BALANCE
   -0-  -0-

ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE
   -0-  -0-

*Deficit

EXEC - 6
## SALARY ROSTER

### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA ITEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPOINTMENT %</td>
<td>PERIOD</td>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>MOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ADJUSTED 1971-72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SALARIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EDITOR</td>
<td>JIM ATKINSON (1970-71)</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>JACK STOCKTON (1971-72)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9-1</td>
<td>5-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL - SALARIES**

### THE CACTUS YEARBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>BUDGET 1970-71</th>
<th>BUDGET 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-3220-0000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ESTIMATED INCOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions</td>
<td>$102,375</td>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Estimated Income</strong></td>
<td>27-3220-0000</td>
<td>$129,375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUDGETED EXPENSES

1. **Salaries**
   - Direct Salaries
   - General Overhead Salaries
   - **Sub-Total**

2. **Wages**

3. **Other Operating Expenses**
   - Printing
   - Supplies and Services
   - Travel
   - Photography
   - General Overhead Expenses
   - **Sub-Total**

4. **Allocation for Budget Adjustment**

5. **Transfers**
   - To Reserve Fund
   - From Reserve Fund
   - **Excess Income After Transfers**
   - **ESTIMATED BEGINNING BALANCE**
   - **ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE**

**EXCESS INCOME OVER BUDGETED EXPENSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$3,334</td>
<td>$ 7,622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Deficit
THE CACTUS YEARBOOK
(continued)

**Salary Roster**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title - Name - Code</th>
<th>1971-72 Appointment %</th>
<th>ADJUSTED 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YEARBOOK SUPERVISOR (Retired 9-30)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MARGUERITE FREEMAN</td>
<td>615</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>OFFICE SUPERVISOR</td>
<td>9028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JULIA MC NAIR</td>
<td>9-01 8-31 100 12</td>
<td>5,792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SENIOR CLERK TYPIST</td>
<td>9053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KAY HARDCASTLE</td>
<td>9-01 8-31 100 12</td>
<td>4,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDITOR</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ROBERT BUGBEE (1970-71)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>JAN ANDREWS (1971-72)</td>
<td>9-01 6-30 10 2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total - Salaries**

12,990

---

**The Student Directory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>Original Budget</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-3230-0000</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>$22,000</td>
<td>$10,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Estimated Income**

- Advertising: $11,000
- Sales: $22,000
- Total Estimated Income: $33,000

**Budgeted Expenses**

1. Salaries
   - Direct Salaries: $1,322
   - General Overhead Salaries: $1,322
   - Sub-Total: $2,644
2. Wages: $1,100
3. Other Operating Expenses
   - Printing: $14,595
   - Sales Commission: $1,000
   - Supplies and Services: $200
   - General Overhead Expenses: $906
   - Sub-Total: $16,701
4. Allocation for Budget Adjustment: $200
   - Total Budgeted Expenses: $19,123
5. Transfers to Reserve Fund: $2,877
   - Excess Income after Transfers: $6,162

**Excess Income over Budgeted Expense**

- $2,877

**Estimated Beginning Balance**

- $0

**Estimated Ending Balance**

- $0

EXEC - 8
**RIATA LITERARY MAGAZINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>ORIGINAL 1970-71</th>
<th>1971-72 BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-3235-0000</td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
<td>$ 375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ESTIMATED INCOME

- **Advertising**
- **Sales and Subscriptions**
- **Total Estimated Income**

### BUDGETED EXPENSES

1. **Salaries**
   - **Direct Salaries**
   - **General Overhead Salaries**
   - **Sub-Total**

2. **Wages**

3. **Other Operating Expenses**
   - **Printing**
   - **Supplies and Services**
   - **General Overhead Expenses**
   - **Sub Total**

4. **Allocation for Budget Adjustment**

5. **Transfers**
   - **From Reserve Fund**

### EXCESS INCOME OVER BUDGETED EXPENSES

- **Excess Income After Transfers**
- **Estimated Beginning Balance**
- **Estimated Ending Balance**

### SALARY ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUPPLEMENTAL DATA</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### SALARIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>MOS</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>9-01</td>
<td>5-31</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Deficit*
## TEXAS ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE MAGAZINE

### ESTIMATED INCOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>Original 1970-71</th>
<th>Original 1971-72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-3245-0000</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$4,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total estimated income</td>
<td>$6,150</td>
<td>$4,275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUDGETED EXPENSES

1. **Salaries**
   - Direct Salaries
     - General Overhead Salaries
     - Sub-Total
   - Total Estimated Income
   - 1971-72
2. **Wages**
3. **Other Operating Expenses**
   - Printing
   - Supplies and Services
   - General Overhead Expenses
   - Sub-Total
4. **Allocations for Budget Adjustment**
5. **Transfers**
   - From Reserve Fund

### EXCESS INCOME OVER BUDGETED EXPENSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1971-72</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess Income After Transfers</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED BEGINNING BALANCE</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SALARY ROSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUPPLEMENTAL DATA ITEM</th>
<th>1971-72</th>
<th>1970-71</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME - CODE</td>
<td>PERIOD</td>
<td>TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 RICHARD WACKERBARTH (Fall 1970-71)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 LARRY HONIG (Spring 1970-71)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 LARRY HONIG</td>
<td>9-01</td>
<td>5-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL - SALARIES $400

---

*Deficit*
### PEREGRINUS-LAW SCHOOL YEARBOOK

**ESTIMATED INCOME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>1970-71 BUDGET</th>
<th>1971-72 BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions</td>
<td>4,150</td>
<td>4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representation</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Estimated Income</strong></td>
<td><strong>27-3240-0000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$6,735</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUDGETED EXPENSES**

1. **Salaries**
   - Direct Salaries
   - General Overhead Salaries
   - Sub-Total
   
2. **Wages**
   
3. **Other Operating Expenses**
   - Printing
   - Supplies and Services
   - Photography
   - General Overhead Expenses
   - Sub-Total
   
4. **Allocation for Budget Adjustments**
   - Sub-Total
   
5. **Transfers**
   - To Reserve Fund
   - Excess Income after Transfers
   - ESTIMATED BEGINNING BALANCE
   - ESTIMATED ENDING BALANCE

---

*$Deficit$

**EXEC - 11**
2. **U. T. Austin, U. T. El Paso, and M. D. Anderson: Amendments to the 1970-71 and 1971-72 Budgets (2-B-71).** Upon recommendation of the appropriate institutional head, concurred in by System Administration, it is recommended that the following amendments to the 1970-71 and 1971-72 Budgets as indicated below for The University of Texas at Austin, The University of Texas at El Paso, and The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston, be approved (Pages 12-14):

**Sources of Funds - Departmental Appropriations (Unless Otherwise Indicated)**

(All rates set out below are full time rates: salary rate indicates a 12 months' full time rate and academic rate indicates a 9 months' full time rate.)

### The University of Texas at Austin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Present Status</th>
<th>Proposed Status</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1970-71 BUDGET</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60. Division of Extension - Extension Teaching and Field Service Bureau Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balance via Extension Fee Income</td>
<td>To: Extension Classes and Consultant Services</td>
<td>$ 56,820</td>
<td>$ 56,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>61. Auxiliary Enterprises - Division of Housing and Food Service Transfer of Funds</strong></td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balances - Housing and Food Service</td>
<td>To: Littlefield Dormitory Varsity Cafeteria</td>
<td>$ 34,323</td>
<td>$ 8,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>62. Auxiliary Enterprises - Texas Union Transfer of Funds</strong></td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balances - Texas Union</td>
<td>To: Texas Union - University Commons</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
<td>$ 30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1971-72 BUDGET</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Texas at Austin (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Present Status</th>
<th>Proposed Status</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Auxiliary Enterprises - Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balance - Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td>To: Intercollegiate Athletics - Longhorn Band</td>
<td>$ 9,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Auxiliary Enterprises - Intramural Sports for Men</td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balance - Student Services Fees</td>
<td>To: Intramural Sports for Men - Wages</td>
<td>$ 3,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Office of the President</td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balance - General Funds</td>
<td>To: Office of the President - Administrative and Professional Salaries</td>
<td>$ 41,930</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University of Texas at El Paso

1971-72 BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Present Status</th>
<th>Proposed Status</th>
<th>Effective Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Auxiliary Enterprises - Student Identification Cards</td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Unappropriated Balance - Student Activities Fees</td>
<td>To: Student Identification Cards - Wages</td>
<td>$11,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Restricted Current Funds (Excellence Fund)</td>
<td>Transfer of Funds</td>
<td>From: Excellence Fund - Unappropriated Balance</td>
<td>To: Office of Federal Projects - Institutional Contribution to System Revolving Fund</td>
<td>$ 5,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston

1970-71 BUDGET

5. Plant Funds - Remodeling
Projects and Equipment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transfer of Funds From:</th>
<th>Unappropriated Surplus - General Funds</th>
<th>To: Plant Funds Projects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Television Equipment,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Construction Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Plant Repairs</td>
<td></td>
<td>No. 703-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Repairs and Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renovations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revisions to the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incinerator System,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 703-82</td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion of Emergency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power System, Construction Project No. 703-90</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remodeling of Service Areas to Support Additions to Hospital and Clinic</td>
<td>$2,500,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Transfer $3,675,000

Total $3,675,000
OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR
AGENDA ITEM FOR BOARD OF REGENTS' MEETING

Date of Meeting: October 22, 1971

To Be Considered By: Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee

System Components Concerned: U.T. Austin

Subject: Legal Considerations Concerning Agreement with Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society

Recommendation: (The recommendation should be followed by a description of appropriate background information and reference to any applicable previous Minute Order.)

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in President Spurr's recommendation for the approval of a contract with the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society to provide for "clinical" experience for second- and third-year students in the Law School. Chancellor LeMaistre recommends the following in addition:

1. That Section III of the Agreement be amended to require, in accordance with standard business practices, that invoices be approved by the Vice-President for Business Affairs at U.T. Austin, as well as the Dean of the Law School;

2. That Section IV of the Memorandum of Agreement be amended to have the contract apply only to the 1971-72 fiscal year;

3. That a thorough review of "clinical" experience under the contract with the Legal Aid and Defender Society be conducted by a committee appointed by the President of U.T. Austin, taking into consideration such issues as those raised concerning such programs as discussed in the article, "Supervising Students in Legal Clinics Outside the Law School" by Arthur N. Frakt in the April, 1971 issue of Student Lawyer Journal, with a written report on the evaluation submitted to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents not later than July 1, 1972; and

Original + 1 xc to Secretary to the Board of Regents

xcs: Dr. Ransom Dr. LeMaistre Mr. Walker Dr. Ashworth Dr. Knisely Mr. Dilly

Attachments for MSA: See page 2 of this agenda item.

Date: 9/29/71
Approved except as to the following items:

Page C-2: Please explain Item 2 under "Office of the Chancellor Transfer of Funds". Did we underestimate our costs or overbuy?

Item 24, Page M-4: Being a new member of the Board, I wish to know what our policy on Foreign Assistance Programs is.

Item 25: Explain.

Item 11, Page M-15

Item 15, Page M-15

Under 5-1 there is no recommendation in the Chancellor's Docket on the consultation of Southwestern through Bill Jones with Texas Instruments.

Item 7, Page S-2

ST-2 Correction: In Docket material of September 8th, page ST-2, Item 6 does show a time period 6-1-71 to 5-31-72 in the amount of $21,364.00. On the correction, which is for a time period of 6 months, is the amount of money still the same? Dr. David A. Kronick

Item 12, ST-3: I still would like an announced time period in which Tean Pannell and Dr. Cander intend to create the Free-standing Family Practice Division.

ST-4, Item 1 under Medicine: When did the Regents approve Dr. Theodore D. Sabo for tenure?

Item 2 under Pathology: Has Dr. Wigodsky not been in our employ during all of this time. It was my understanding that he was not. And what are his

Name

Regent Joe T. Nelson

Date October 15, 1971

Chancellor's Docket No. 51 mailed to each Regent on October 5, 1971. This ballot should be completed and returned to the Secretary in order that she will receive it by the close of business on October 19, 1971.
qualifications in Health Care Administration. And what is DHEW Grant 5EO3ME00172-05?

Item 14, Page 6-10: Have the Regents approved the development of a new system of Health Care Delivery? And why is it necessary for Dr. Warren Dodge to spend time in Colorado studying same?

Item 1, PH-1: Under "Government Contracts"- Is this a duplication of a state-wide Cancer Registry System that M. I. Anderson already has in effect?

Item 2: Does Dr. David W. Martin come with or without tenure?

Page PH-2: Under Health Services Administration, do all of the appointments in this group come with or without tenure, including Item 7 on the same page, the appointment of Margie N. Rush for Urban Health?

Under N-1: There is no clarification or opinion rendered concerning the agenda item of last meeting on Pediatric Nurse Assistants.

Regent Joe T. Nelson
4. That any extension of the contract or amendments thereto be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

There has been a substantial exchange of correspondence on this matter, and attached are the most important documents for Board consideration. They are as follows:

1. The proposed Memorandum of Agreement.
2. Dr. Spurr's September 24, 1971 letter to Dr. LeMaistre recommending approval of the Memorandum of Agreement.
3. Dr. LeMaistre's September 3 letter to President Spurr.
4. Dean Keeton's September 21 letter to President Spurr responding to Dr. LeMaistre's letter of September 3.
5. Dean Keeton's August 17 memorandum to President Spurr.
6. Tabular presentation of Survey of Clinical Programs in Law Schools prepared by the U.T. System staff.
7. Article by Arthur N. Frakt from April, 1971 issue of Student Lawyer Journal.
8. Article by Robert B. McKay from July/August, 1971 issue of Trial Magazine.
THE STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF TRAVIS I

THIS MEMORANDUM AGREEMENT by and between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, for and on behalf of the University of Texas at Austin School of Law, hereinafter called University and Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society, herein called LADS, WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, University recognizes that a law school of the first class should offer its students opportunities to obtain first-hand experience in handling legal problems of the public and

WHEREAS, LADS represents that it can provide these services;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual benefits and the covenants herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

I.

LADS agree to furnish all services as may be required from time to time by the University for the purpose of providing clinical legal education and to perform such duties incidental to the clinical legal education program as are required for conforming to the policies and rules of the University. It is recognized that a good law school through the utilization of faculty and interested students must confront the problem of the poor and assist in bringing them into the world of the law and lawyers. It is universally recognized that such a program provides a laboratory for students in the law school for the development of practice skills. Of almost equal importance is the opportunity to contribute toward achieving the ancient and honored goal of the legal profession of equal justice for the poor. LADS, therefore, agrees to render such services as required by the University so that these functions can be adequately performed.

II.

It is understood and agreed that LADS will conduct its programs and integrate its work in such a manner as to furnish the means by which legal education can be advanced and students better prepared
for the practice of law, all of which is in the public interest and an essential part of the law school function.

III.

University agrees to pay LADS for the services to be rendered a sum not to exceed $18,000 per year, which sum of money is to be paid to LADS upon invoices submitted to University which shall be approved by the Dean of The University of Texas School of Law. It is contemplated that such invoices shall be for services rendered—legal and secretarial—and invoices will be submitted, normally on a monthly basis, by LADS to the Dean of The University of Texas School of Law.

IV.

This agreement shall become effective immediately upon its execution and shall remain in effect from year to year thereafter unless modified in writing by the mutual agreement of the parties hereto or terminated by either party upon giving ninety (90) days' written notice to the other party.

EXECUTED THIS __________ day of ____________, 1971.

Attest: ________________________________

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

By: ________________________________

Chairman

Attest: ________________________________

TRAVIS COUNTY LEGAL AID AND DEFENDER SOCIETY

By: ________________________________

Approved as to form: ________________________________

Approved as to content: ________________________________

University Attorney Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Vice-President for Business Affairs
Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

In answer to your letter of September 3 requesting additional information on the proposed Memorandum of Agreement between The University of Texas at Austin and the Travis County Legal Aid and Defenders Society, I am attaching a detailed response from Dean Page Keeton. Dean Keeton has responded to your specific questions by the same numbers used in your letter.

Dr. Flawn put some additional questions to Dean Keeton and developed the following additional information. A student cannot receive more than seven hours credit for clinical experience. He must be at least a second-year student. The experience is under the supervision of the Legal Aid and Defenders Society. Experience gained in other legal research or apprenticeship is not counted. This includes two hours actual participation with a pass-fail grade, two hours for a seminar to review and integrate the experience he has had, and a three hour research seminar. At present, the program operates for only the long session but there are plans to put it on a twelve-month basis to provide year round services. With regard to the constitution of the Board of Directors, Dean Keeton will provide us with a copy of the Office of Economic Opportunity's guidelines and I shall send these along as soon as they are received. In further answer to your question No. 12 concerning the budget, John Scanlan, who moved into the position vacated by Barbara Friday Kazan's resignation, is to be paid one-half time on a nine-months basis as a Lecturer from Law School faculty salaries, and one-half time on a twelve-months basis as Director of the Legal Aid Clinic. His salary is not part of the $18,000 to be paid under
the Memorandum of Agreement. His one-half salary carried on the Legal Aid Clinic budget is to be deducted from the $25,735 Legal Aid Clinic budget, leaving $18,000 to be allocated under the Memorandum of Agreement. His work with the Legal Aid and Defenders Society involves supervision of students, so it is appropriate to continue that part of his salary paid out of Law School faculty salaries. Please refer to Dean Keeton's answers Nos. 6 and 7.

I recommend approval of the Memorandum of Agreement on the grounds that (1) it is important for our law students to have "clinical" experience, and (2) it is preferable to acquire this experience through a legal aid agency supported by the Travis County Bar Association than for The University of Texas at Austin to be directly engaged in this kind of activity.

Yours very truly,

[Signature]

Stephen H. Spurr

SHS:jp
Attachments
September 3, 1971

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFIDENTIAL

Dr. Stephen Spurr
President
The University of Texas at Austin
Main Building 102
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Dr. Spurr:

The agenda item submitted for consideration by the Board of Regents on the Memorandum Agreement between U.T. Austin and the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society did not include my concurrence, nor lack thereof, pending further study. After further consideration of that request, I find that I do not have sufficient information on which to present this proposal to the Board of Regents on September 8 in view of a number of questions and issues which have crystallized during our review. I recognize that this may present problems in making the program change proposed this fall. Nevertheless, I believe we should postpone Board consideration on this matter to the October 22 meeting. However, if you and Dean Keeton wish to take this to the Board of Regents on September 8, notwithstanding my need for additional information, I will ask the Chairman to permit you to be heard on this matter.

Let me turn to some of the issues which require clarification.

1. From information we have obtained from other law schools, the type clinical experience proposed is very demanding of student and faculty time. What is being removed or has been removed from the educational program to permit time to be utilized on this experience?

2. What evidence is there of transferability of such clinical experience to the practice of law after graduation? I am very familiar with the transferability of clinical experience in the medical field and the deliberate supervision and restrictions placed on this carefully arranged educational experience.
8. Who establishes the policies and practices of the Legal Aid and Defender Society? Will they be set by a governing board or by the Law School faculty and students? Will the Dean of the Law School, by virtue of his position, continue to serve on the LADS Board to assure some representation at the policy-making level?

9. What limitations as to types of cases taken and the degree of student responsibility will be set? For example, will students be attorneys of record in court? We have learned that in student clinical programs in some other law schools restrictions are imposed on student involvement in certain types of criminal and class action cases. Are there any such restrictions proposed in this program?

10. It is proposed that in the second semester students will be assigned to one of several sections. I have some familiarity with all of these except Consumer Law. I would appreciate some education as to the content of the body of law in this area.

11. I find an inconsistency in present and past justifications for the off-campus clinical experience. In an April 29, 1969 letter to President Hackerman, Dean Keeton pointed out that a Travis County Legal Aid Society had been organized, and that this new organization would permit the U.T. Austin Legal Aid Clinic to be more selective in the types of clients with whom it dealt. He pointed out that "our Legal Aid Office accepted any kind of indigent client who came in, and the result of this process was that we dealt with domestic relations matters almost exclusively. Divorce matters were the predominant situations." He pointed out that the creation of this separate Society would permit the Legal Aid Clinic "to provide students with clinical experiences on the basis of which teaching and research can be done." He made clear that the Law School's "objective will be purely that of serving the needs of those who will serve our educational purposes."

Dean Keeton's recommendation now is that the separate Legal Aid Clinic be amalgamated with the Legal Aid and Defender Society. I have some question whether this is consistent with the position held by Dean Keeton earlier. For example, it appears possible from the
statement in Dean Keeton's August 17, 1971 letter that the U.T. Austin law student may become a source of "cheap labor" to the Society. Dean Keeton does not allay this concern with the following statement in his August 17 memorandum: "The Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society received substantial funds from several sources but this too was inadequate for their objectives. They were obviously in need of a large number of students to help with their program."

The proposal is silent on whether this philosophy has changed, but placing the clinical aspect of legal training in the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society raises the question of whether clients seen by students will represent a broader spectrum of cases which are of educational and research importance. Does this move, in fact, reverse the selectivity of cases which the establishment of LADS and the relocation of the Legal Aid Clinic were supposed to afford, and will it result in students being used for very routine law practice tasks on cases of questionable educational merit?

12. We are not clear as to what is proposed in connection with the Legal Aid Clinic budget on page 438 of the 1971-72 U.T. Austin Operating Budget as described under No. 3 in Dean Keeton's August 17, 1971 memorandum to you. He states that the $7,000 for a part-time lecturer's salary should be added to the Legal Aid Clinic budget, whereas this is not part of that budget. These funds are prorated to part-time teaching in the Law School. He states that John Scanlan's salary is $14,500, but his salary is shown in the budget as $13,000, of which $2,000 is from outside funds. If we accepted his statement that the total Legal Aid Clinic budget is $32,735 and subtracted $14,500 for the director, the remaining $18,235 would be available for the contract with the Legal Aid and Defender Society. However, this would require the use of funds budgeted for maintenance and operations ($1,767), equipment ($200), the salary of a senior secretary already on the payroll ($5,268), and the salary for the Legal Aid associate director ($11,000). Perhaps the $7,000 in question is still intended to be prorated for teaching from the proposed salary for the director. If not, it would have to be subtracted from the $18,235. Clarification on what is proposed is needed.
By copy of this letter to the Chairman and to the Secretary to the Board, I am requesting that this item be passed over at this Board meeting unless you inform me that you can develop information to more adequately justify this proposal, in which case I will request that you and Dean Keeton be heard on it.

Sincerely yours,

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor

Cc: Mr. John Peace
    Miss Betty Anne Thedford
Dr. Stephen H. Spurr, President  
The University of Texas at Austin  
Main Building 102

Dear Dr. Spurr:

As you know, the agenda item submitted for consideration by the Board of Regents on the memorandum agreement between U.T. Austin and the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society (LADS) has been postponed until the next Regents meeting on October 22. Dr. LeMaistre requested additional information regarding the proposal because a number of questions and issues had crystallized for him during his review of the matter. I have reviewed Dr. LeMaistre's letter to you of September 3, 1971. By this reply, I hope to provide all the additional information requested; I have followed Dr. LeMaistre's format in answering each question he raised.

1. As noted by Dr. LeMaistre, the type of clinical experience proposed is indeed very demanding of students and faculty time. This is not to say, however, that anything has been removed from the law school's educational program in order to free student time to be utilized for this experience. Clinical legal education is an addition to the curriculum; the credit awarded substitutes for the credit which would be ordinarily earned in standard academic course work.

It is correct that students spend a greater amount of time per credit hour earned when engaged in a clinical program. However, preliminary analysis of overall performance of students last year (measured by grades) indicates that participation in clinical work does not detract from performance in academic courses. Rather,
the clinical experience encourages students to utilize fully
the time available. Thus, clinical work provides more education
without detracting from the curriculum. In further support of
this, an anonymous questionnaire completed by students who partici-
pated in the clinical work last year reported that virtually
all students believed that their regular course work did not
suffer from their clinical experience. Virtually all stated
that the clinical work had been very worthwhile.

Although demands on student time are great, these are of the
nature which students actively seek. Evidence of this is supplied
by the fact that about three times as many applications were re-
ceived for the law school's clinical program as could be accommo-
dated for Fall Semester, 1971. Fortunately, most of these students
will have a further opportunity to begin in the clinical program;
thus, their participation has not been foreclosed, merely post-
poned.

It is also true that clinical programs are very demanding on
faculty time. The proposed merger is intended to alleviate some
of this pressure; much of the direct supervision in actual cases
can and should be left to the attorney of record. That is, while
overall supervision of students will be vested in faculty members,
the LADS attorneys of record (who have the ultimate responsibility
for the client's case) should supervise the actual work by students
in a particular case. Using this system, demands on faculty time
can be somewhat reduced, with a concurrent reduction in the expense
to the law school--probably the most persuasive reason for the
merger. By combining the talents of faculty and LADS attorneys,
more students will be able to participate in the program and each
will receive a well-rounded experience.

At this juncture it might be well to note that clinical legal
education in American law schools has undergone close review and
major changes in the past few years. As the value of clinical
activity has been recognized, more and more law schools have
become involved; Questions now go to the issue of how to main-
tain and supervise clinical activities, with the concomitant
analysis of cost and resource allocation. The question of "whether clinical education" has been resolved; debate now centers on the "how" to best utilize the technique at a cost which can be sustained. A useful article on this subject recently appeared in The Wall Street Journal, Monday, September 13, 1971, Page 1, a copy of which is enclosed.

On June 15, 1971, the Council on Legal Education Responsibility, Inc., published "Survey of Clinical and Other Extra-Classroom Experiences in Law Schools 1970-71." Exactly 100 law schools reported on their clinical programs. These reports disclosed that these schools are operating 204 different programs involving almost 4000 students and about 300 faculty members. Every major state-supported law school and every nationally known private school is currently involved in clinical education. This indicates that the average reporting school has two programs, involves three faculty members, has a student-faculty ratio of 13:1, and provides clinical experience for about 40 students. The proposed merger will permit the law school in its Legal Aid Clinic to provide an opportunity for at least 80 students per year to participate with a student-faculty ratio of 30:1 per semester, with a consequent reduction in cost to the school. However, through the cooperation of IADS, the average ratio of supervising attorney to student will be only 6:1 which should greatly improve the direct supervision of students' work so critical to assure success.

It might be noted that all of the Texas law schools reported on their developing clinical programs, i.e., Baylor, St. Mary's, Southern Methodist, South Texas College of Law, Texas Southern, and Texas Tech.

2. The nature of student participation in the clinical program is such that the transferability of the experience to the practice of law is clear. Students in the program undertake tasks identical to those performed by most young lawyers beginning practice. They receive experience in interviewing, counseling, drafting legal documents, research of actual legal questions, and court appearance (under the supervision of the attorney of record who is in attendance to protect the client's interest and to assist the student).
3. Academic credit is awarded for the clinical work and for required integrated seminars. Each student works in the clinical office a minimum of four hours per week and receives one credit per semester. In their first semester, students spend most of their time in the office dealing with family law matters, since it is believed these provide the best vehicle for the student’s rapid understanding of the litigation process. During the second semester students in the clinic specialize in one of four areas of law into which legal aid clients can be classified, i.e., welfare, consumer, housing or litigation.

In addition, each participating student must register for two successive seminars. These seminars integrate the clinical experience with academic, scholarly and practical materials in a combination classroom-seminar setting. This two-credit seminar studies interviewing and counseling clients, and the process of bringing a lawsuit and following it through to final judgment. This seminar also provides an overview of poverty law, with emphasis on a close examination of a particular sub-area, such as welfare law.

The three-credit seminar in the second semester requires students to present oral reports on a legal subject of mutual interest and, in addition, to write a seminar paper. Topics for these papers directly relate to ongoing legal problems of scholarly challenge dealt with in the clinical program.

4. The Legal Aid Clinic at the law school has been closed for approximately two years. There are no present plans to reopen. A number of factors led to that decision: the law school is inconveniently located for legal aid clients; the building has insufficient space; and, parking is a problem.

5. The East Austin office will continue in operation as a branch office of the Legal Aid and Defender Society. The office will be jointly supported by the Law School and LADS, with the primary cash support from the Office of Economic Opportunity. This office will handle welfare, consumer and housing cases. In addition, an office located near the courthouse will deal with all family and health law matters.
6. & 7. As stated by Dr. LeMaistre, close supervision of student practice in a clinical program is essential. In order to insure this supervision, a multifaceted program will be undertaken. It should be noted that the director of the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society, Inc., Barbara Kazen, is the immediate past-director of the Legal Aid Clinic (Community Legal Services), the program sponsored by the law school. Moreover, the majority of staff attorneys are former U.T. Legal Aid Clinic attorneys and eight of the ten attorneys on the staff are alumni of The University of Texas Law School. Four of these attorneys participated in the clinical program at the school as law students.

One full-time assistant professor on the Law School faculty, John J. Sampson, has overall responsibility for the two integrated seminars and the participation of each student in the clinical work. He is greatly assisted by John Scanlan, who remains full-time on our staff under the proposal. Mr. Scanlan spends full time at the LADS office, has administrative supervision of students vis-a-vis the staff, and is charged with overall direct supervision of each student. Supervision of student work on particular cases is the responsibility of the Section Chief in the area of responsibility (i.e., Family Law, Housing, Consumer, etc.); in some instances, this responsibility is delegated to the attorney of record for the particular case. Thus, the Section Chief or the attorney of record has first line responsibility for a student's work on a particular case. Mr. Scanlan and Professor Sampson have overall responsibility to insure that students perform satisfactorily on all cases, and to see to it that the work assigned is of educational value.

In order to further facilitate supervision, the Section Chiefs, Mr. Scanlan and Professor Sampson will meet regularly with students to review assignments and performance and to contribute to the student's substantive knowledge of the area of law in which the student works.

Candidates for staff attorney positions at LADS are evaluated both as teachers and as practitioners. Thus far, only one attorney has been hired by LADS since the cooperative arrangement was first proposed. Professor Sampson sat in on the interviewing
of this attorney with Director Kazen. The fact that both legal and educational duties were encompassed in the position was stressed, and the candidate was judged well-qualified to perform both. Because of the attorney's qualification, experience, and willingness to assume responsibility as a teacher, he was engaged as the Section Chief for the Domestic Relations Section.

The fact that the Law School has three members on the Board of Directors of LADS (which selects the Director and makes policy decisions) insures that only attorneys who are willing to assume these dual responsibilities will be hired.

8. The policies and practices of the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society, Inc. (a nonprofit corporation) are established by its Board of Directors. These policies are subject to the basic guidelines for operation of a legal services program provided by the Office of Economic Opportunity. The proposed merger provides that the Dean of the Law School (or his designee), and two other faculty members will serve on the LADS Board, thus assuring the Law School of adequate representation at the policy making level. In addition to the three law school seats on the Board of Directors, the present board also has one part-time faculty member on the Board designated by the Travis County Bar Association.

9. The caseload of each student is limited in order that he may perform legal services satisfactorily for maximum utilization of time and effort. During the first semester, when students deal primarily with family and health law matters, the caseload initially is ten cases, well within the capabilities of the average student. During the second semester, when students specialize in one of four areas of substantive law, the caseload is often lessened because matters dealt with are generally more complex. It is the intent of the program to achieve the dual goals of adequate representation of clients and educational value to the students by providing them an opportunity for learning practical skills and acquiring experience in putting their academic knowledge to work in dealing with real problems. It is my opinion that these dual goals are wholly compatible; that is, in a clinical context students can usefully learn about the practice law only by providing competent services to a variety of clients.
Students are not attorneys of record in court, although they appear in the Travis County courts by permission of the Chief Judge. A student practice rule is currently being formulated by a committee after passage of a student practice act in the last legislature (V.A.T.S. Art. 320a-1, §3).

Students are not permitted to become involved in criminal cases in the program (a prohibition established by GEO). Student involvement in class action cases, when it occurs, is limited to legal research.

10. The area of law now subsumed under the general title of Consumer Law encompasses relations between buyers and sellers. Matters which arise in this area involve breaches of warranty, misrepresentation, commercial fraud, contract defenses against holder of a note, regulation of credit charges, truth in lending, repossession, redemption, deficiency judgments, assignments, garnishment, execution, remedies for abusive collection practices, and default judgments, among others.

11. The past justification for the off-campus clinical experience basically remains the same. The former legal aid office located in the law school attracted few clients, most of whom had domestic problems (primarily divorce). By moving off-campus, students now will be able to meet and deal with all types of civil matters in addition to Family Law. Participation in cases involving questions of Housing, Consumer, or Welfare Law are encountered in the second semester of the student's participation. An off-campus office is necessary to attract clients with these problems and to provide students with clinical experience in order that teaching and research may be developed in those areas. These same principles apply with regard to the proposed cooperative arrangement, which, in my judgment, should not interfere in any way with the selectivity in the types of clients with whom students are involved.

Given the fact that Mr. Scanlan and Professor Sampson are charged with the responsibility of insuring that the students' educational
experiences are furthered by their participation in the program, any concern that students may become a source of cheap labor to LADS should be allayed. Assuming that these members of the faculty properly perform the duties assigned to them, this ought not to happen.

The merger has been proposed for the mutual benefit of both the LADS and the U.T. Law School. LADS has agreed to the merger because the students can ably assist in handling the large caseload confronted by the Society. The Law School approves the proposed merger because it provides an opportunity for students to supplement their education in a valuable manner. Finally, and of significant importance to the Law School, the proposed merger insures the continuation of clinical education at the School because of the substantial federal assistance involved. As I stated to you in my letter of August 17, 1971, the Law School faces severe financial difficulties in the future with regard to its clinical program. The LADS operation was in similar straits, for different reasons. The existence of two separate operations in Austin obviously meant that expenses were being duplicated in providing legal services to those who could not afford to pay for such services. Most importantly, from the Law School's position, the seed money obtained from foundations was calculated to disappear. This would place an inordinate strain on continuation of the law school program without substantially increased funding from the general University budget. The merger is considered to be of mutual benefit for the following reasons: the addition of federal money insures continuation of the clinical program for students; the addition of students to assist in the caseload (which will be the combined load of LADS at the School's Legal Aid Clinic), plus appropriate support from the Law School for the services to students provided by LADS is to the Society's benefit.

Under the proposed merger only one legal services program will exist in Austin. Thus, clients assisted by students will represent a broad spectrum of cases of educational importance. It is the duty and responsibility of the full-time professor and instructor on the Law School faculty to insure that students will not be
used for very routine tasks on cases of questionable educational merit. Their performance of this duty ultimately will be judged by the Dean and the faculty of the Law School. Finally, the proposed scheme does not contemplate such ill use of student participation. It can be assumed that remedial action would be taken in such unlikely event, especially in light of the School's representation to the LADS Board of Directors.

12. Under the proposal John Scanlan would assume the role for the Law School that Barbara Kazen had last year. She was in the teaching budget for $7,000 and on the Legal Aid Clinic budget for $7,500. We do not propose any increase in the amount of funds from the University to be devoted to this clinical education program. I thought it was better to put John Scanlan on a 12-months salary and as the Director of our clinical program, but this is of minor importance.

Sincerely,

Page Keeton
Dean

Enclosure
Memorandum

To: Dr. Stephen Spurr, President
From: Page Keeton, Dean
Re: Proposed Contract With Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society

This memorandum is for the purpose of answering several questions that might be raised in connection with the proposal which we have made to enter into a contract with the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society for the purpose of providing clinical legal education for our students.

1. Some may wish to know what experience our students will receive and what kind of supervision they will have. Until recently the law schools of this country had not succeeded in providing graduates with any kind of clinical legal education such as that provided for doctors and secondary school teachers for years. However, after some discussion at this law school and others regarding various ways to improve the quality of education, we last year established a legal services office in East Austin. While providing legal services to the indigent, the program provides the law students with clinical experiences. An additional by-product of the program is the empirical data and "live" cases provided to the faculty to enrich the classroom lectures. The purpose of this contract is to improve the clinical experiences that we have been providing by way of effecting a joint operation with the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society.

The supervision of students in the program is the responsibility of ten staff attorneys. As a result of merging with the LADS program, we have been able to double the size of the staff and reduce the student-attorney ratio so that it is one staff to six students, which is well within the national maximum standard of one to ten.

During the law student's first semester in the program he will be assigned to the Family and Health Law section and will be under the supervision of three full-time staff attorneys. The students interview clients with supervision, draft pleadings which are approved and signed by the attorneys, and appear in court and question the witnesses (with supervising attorney present at all times).
conjunction with the office duties the students will attend a seminar in which detailed instruction will be given in family and health problems. A comprehensive Family Law manual is used in this seminar, which is conducted by members of the LADS staff and a full-time professor of the Law School.

During the second semester the student is assigned to one of the following five sections: Housing Law, Consumer Law, Welfare Law, and Litigation. Each section conducts seminars in its respective field throughout the semester.

The clinical aspect of the program is supervised by two members of the Law School faculty. One professor has overall supervision of the total program and reports directly to the Dean of the Law School. An instructor spends full time in the LADS offices, with overall administrative supervision of students and staff.

Were it not for the merger, certainly the students could not benefit from specialization and close supervision.

2. The question has been raised as to whether or not the lawyers of Travis County are likely to approve the action that is being taken. The Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society was created as a separate corporation by action of the Travis County Bar Association. The proposal to merge our operations with those of the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society was initiated by them. The proposed contract was signed by the president of the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society and thereafter approved by action of the Board of Directors of the Travis County Bar Association in June of this year without a dissenting vote. It therefore can be said without qualification that the proposal has the endorsement of the lawyers of Travis County as a whole. Some of the lawyers who have been most active in this are: W. W. Patterson, Robert Jones, Bill Hilgers, Tom Gee and Hume Cofer.

3. What is the source for the $18,000 which is the sum set forth in the contract that the University will make available to the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society? The total budget approved by the Regents at their last regular meeting for the Legal Aid Clinic was $25,735.00 for the fiscal year of 1971-72. This was approximately $2,000 more than last year. To this must be added $7,000 for a part-time instructor's salary in our teaching budget, the same as last year. Thus, the Regents approved a total amount of $32,735.00 for our Legal Services Program. Of this amount, it is proposed that we retain on our payroll a full-time person, namely John Scanlan, who will draw a salary of $14,500. This leaves a balance of $18,235. The contract provides for $18,000. Thus, the total amount proposed for utilization is $235.00 less than that which the Regents actually approved. We do not propose to turn this $18,000 over to the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society. Rather, we will have them draw on it at the rate of $1,500 monthly, showing the purposes for which the money will be spent. It will be spent largely on salaries for another lawyer and for a secretary.
4. The question has been raised as to whether or not this is being done primarily to bail out and to help the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society or to serve our objectives. Both the Law School and the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society were having financial difficulties. By having two separate operations, it is obvious that certain expenses were being duplicated by way of providing legal services to those who cannot afford to pay. Over the last few years we have been able to induce various foundations to supplement the funds expended from appropriations and from our Law School budget. We have obtained temporary grants from the Moody Foundation, Hogg Foundation and Ford Foundation, all to support this program as an experiment in clinical education. These temporary grants were in the nature of "seed" money and were calculated to disappear. The Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society received substantial funds from several sources but this too was inadequate for their objectives. They were obviously in need of a large number of students to help with their program. The joint operation will help the Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society and it will help us. We think it will improve the services rendered to the indigent and that it will also improve the clinical experiences of our students.

5. What will the joint action do to our relations with people in the community? In my judgment, the joint action will have the effect of eliminating one of the sources of irritation that we now have. Necessarily, certain law suits instituted on behalf of the poor, especially in connection with public housing, urban renewal, landlord and tenant and the like, are almost always controversial. It is better if we can provide our students with good clinical experiences through agencies other than The University of Texas if possible. I am, therefore, quite pleased about the prospects of having a joint operation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Does school have a clinical program for practice of law in the community under professional supervision?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Is the program required for all students?</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Is the program under the aegis of the law school?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Is academic credit given for participation?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Footnotes for the Survey of Clinical Programs in Law Schools are on the following page.
Limited appearance in court but not as Attorney of Record.

Originally or presently funded by OEO.

No credit given for Legal Aid work. Credit is given for Prisoner Representation in connection with the Auburn Correctional Faculty.

State does not have a Student Practices Act. Students do not go into court, but do some clinical work as part of course work.

Voluntary Defenders and Legal Aid Service are student-dominated, indirect control by Law School. Community Legal Assistance Organization--Law School and OEO.

Beginning 1971-72 in Clinical Law Professor's course.

Illinois allows senior students in court only under supervision of Public official (State's Attorney, Public Defender, etc.). Faculty has been designated a legal clinic for supervising some types of legal work.

Both credit and non-credit work available.

Cases are accepted through local Legal Aid Clinic, Family Court, etc., but Law School decides which cases it accepts.

N.Y.U. has about 10 programs that are clinical in nature. Because of their complexity the dean suggested mailing a packet of materials rather than discussing them by phone.

North Carolina, like Duke, has no actual student practice, two Legal Aid Clinics are operated by school.

Under supervision of a public official.

Limited courtroom appearances allowed but familiarity with practice situations is emphasized more than student practice per se.
Believing that clinical experience is an important element of legal education, Rutgers-Camden initiated a clinical legal education program in the fall of 1969. Existing public law agencies were chosen as the sites for the students' clinical experience, this choice determined by a) the manpower shortage in these agencies which are striving to meet expanded community needs and b) the lack of funds to establish a clinical setting within the law school.

Although it would be premature to come to any firm conclusions on the basis of one year's experiment, we can discuss the difference between the anticipated and the actual performance of students in this clinical program and offer some tentative observations on the way that clinical programs utilizing independent agencies function. We shall also suggest alternative models for clinical programs.

The Rutgers-Camden plan is essentially a simple one. Upper class students chosen to participate in the program (some 35 in 1969-70 and over 50 this year) are assigned to different public law offices. Students are required to work for 7 to 10 hours per week within these offices and to participate in any prescribed supplementary academic endeavor. Each semester of successful participation results in the award of one academic credit. One faculty member is designated as clinical professor but rather than directly supervise the efforts of individual students, he serves as a coordinator of the program maintaining such contacts with each individual office as are necessary to assure that the students are gaining a meaningful clinical experience and that each student is performing his assigned task in an adequate professional manner. To aid the clinical professor, the student participants elect a student Board of Governors which serves as a general policy making board for the clinical program. Financial support for the program is provided by CLEPR and Rutgers University.

It was anticipated that the most educationally rewarding experience as well as that which afforded the greatest service to the community would be obtained by students participating in Camden Regional Legal Services (CRLS), an OEO-funded agency. Students were to gain broad practical knowledge by functioning as actual attorneys with their own assigned cases. The student attorney was to deal with all aspects of a case, from initial interviews, to, in many cases, courtroom representation under a special practice rule approved by the New Jersey Supreme Court. To implement the plan, a substantial part of our temporary law school facilities was turned over to CRLS for a student law office.

By contrast, it was anticipated that the smaller number of students assigned to the New Jersey Public Defender's Office, the U.S. Attorney's Office and the Camden County Counsel's Office would have valuable but limited experiences.

Results of the First Program

The results of the first year program were often surprising. First, with some outstanding exceptions, the policy that a student would act as the actual attorney with overall responsibility for cases had to be modified and, eventually, temporarily abandoned. During the first semester most students assigned to CRLS were under the direction of the assistant director of the agency. In addition to supervising some eighteen students, he had major responsibilities for appellate and trial work as well as office management. The burden was too great. The problem of supervision was exacerbated by the limited number of hours the students were employed and the demands of the school calendar. Appointments were often missed. Clients and witnesses were not available at the times that students were. Students dropping from the program after one semester left incomplete files. School vacation and examination periods made it difficult to plan the activities of the office. Because of the minimal supervision, those students who were not highly motivated found it relatively easy to avoid their responsibilities. A few of the students in the office were assigned to work with individual attorneys but responsibility for their supervision was not clearly defined. Again, because of the relatively few hours that the students worked, the attitude of some of the lawyers was one of indifference.

STUDENT LAWYER JOURNAL
These lawyers regarded the students assigned to them as representing merely an additional burdensome chore, with little return, and did not provide any extensive supervision.

A New Experiment

As a result of this negative experience, during the second semester a young CRLS lawyer was assigned to the student office and was designated to be the managing attorney. All students were responsible to him. He assigned cases and determined when other lawyers should be given student aid. To aid him in supervision, several student supervisors were selected from among those students who had shown the greatest responsibility and achievement. Under this reorganized plan, the student law office functioned in a far superior manner than it had previously.

Unfortunately, serious problems remained. The managing attorney found himself under increasing demands to serve clients directly and was absent from the office for substantial periods of time. After one semester, he left CRLS and his position was not filled, so that this year those students assigned to that agency are all working for individual attorneys or, in some cases, in different sections of the program such as a landlord and tenant office. Students are not being given any overall responsibilities for cases but are functioning in the more traditional capacity of law clerks.

Public Defender’s Office

In contrast, the experience in the Public Defender’s Office was generally a very positive one. Twelve students were assigned: six working with the state appellate section and six with a local trial division. At the end of the first semester the students were switched so that by the end of the year all had an equal amount of trial level and appellate experience. A different lawyer each semester was assigned to supervise the work in the appellate section. Fortunately, both of these attorneys regarded student education as an important objective of the program and expressed the conviction that public law agencies have a responsibility to provide clinical experience even though practical returns in terms of work for the agency might, at first, appear to be relatively small. On the local level, students were assigned to individual attorneys where, as was the case with CRLS, the quality of their experiences was varied. There was one important difference, however. Because of the relatively routine nature of the work done by the students for the Public Defender (client and witness interviews, preparation of pre-trial and trial memoranda) students functioned well with less supervision and were, as a result, able to contribute more to the work of the office.

Necessity for Good Supervision

Among the impressions which were gained through the year’s experience, one stands out. It is that the quality of a complete clinical experience is largely dependent upon the quality of the supervision. Individual students who were assigned to attorneys ostensibly performing the same functions reported great variations in the manner in which they were utilized; the time spent by the attorneys in working with them; and the ultimate amount of work accomplished. Therefore, it is clear that variations in quality of supervision are a primary concern in assigning students to outside public law agencies for clinical experience. If there are serious initial doubts about the quality of supervision in a particular agency, I would suggest that no program be undertaken with it. Once initiated, withdrawal of students can cause serious political difficulties and can engender bad feelings harmful to the students and the school.

Student Work Schedules

Another important conclusion drawn from our experience is that the more varied the experience the greater the time that must be devoted to it. The 7 to 10 hours per week that our program called for in its initial year was totally inadequate for those employed in the student office of
CRLS. Too many skills had to be acquired initially and even when these skills were present, there was seldom sufficient time for the students to successfully perform all the tasks of an attorney. Those students who were most successful in this role worked upwards of 15 to 20 hours per week, and usually had prior experience. On the other hand, the more traditional forms of student legal work were easily accommodated to the students' time schedule. Clerking in the U.S. Attorney's Office which largely involved the preparation of legal memoranda, work on appellate briefs for the New Jersey Public Defender's Office and the work done within a specific section of CRLS (urban law reform) was, in conventional terms, the work which was most successful. Of course, objections may be raised that this kind of work may not present an educational experience qualitatively different to any great degree from the experience gained in academic seminars.

If a school desires its students to undergo a clinical experience which will afford them the opportunity to function as attorneys, it must be prepared to have the students invest a considerable amount of time in the program. This will obviously call for sufficient academic credit being awarded for clinical work with a corresponding decrease in traditional academic subject requirements. An increase in hours would have many salutary effects. It would encourage the public law agencies to treat clinical students as employees rather than occasional volunteers. It would also make it worthwhile for the agencies to invest greater time in training and in supervising the work of the students. Obviously a clinical intern needs just as much training and supervision to perform competently for 7 hours a week as for 40. I would tentatively suggest that if the aim of a program is to provide students with the full range of practical experience, 20 hours a week with corresponding academic credit (5 or 6) should be taken as a practical minimum. If the hours and credits are to be substantially less, the range of tasks and the educational goals of the program should also be correspondingly minimized.

Lack of Commitment by Public Law Agencies

An omnipresent problem in utilizing public law agencies for clinical training is their lack of a sense of responsibility for the training of students of the law. This should be contrasted to the acknowledged role that hospitals play in medical training. Because of this lack of commitment and the greatly varying quality in the supervision available in these public agencies, clinical offices which are controlled by the law school become increasingly attractive. In such offices, attorneys would understand that although their responsibility to the community was great, they also have a responsibility to the law students in their charge which must be fulfilled even if it increases the difficulty of the general legal tasks. Hopefully, law school controlled clinics could also avoid some of the pressures placed upon legal service projects by local or national political exigencies which might force the abandonment of valuable programs.

Alternative Programs

Another alternative is merely to have small clinical programs operated by individual faculty members in connection with their general academic interests. For example, a teacher of family law might supervise a handful of students in a juvenile courts program. Without denying the intellectual value of such programs, one must question whether the majority really provide clinical as opposed to traditionally academic experience. It is also obvious that until faculties are populated almost exclusively by teachers with strong clinical interests, such programs could not be afforded for more than a minority of the student population.

Perhaps a compromise solution might be afforded by placing one or two faculty members in positions within an agency utilizing a substantial number of students. Their function would be to coordinate the supervision of students and to constantly evaluate the merits of the program. Ultimately, of course, either public law agencies will have to be charged with the responsibility of performing clinical education functions as do public health facilities in the medical field, or law schools will have to expand their function to provide this experience.
The Trial Lawyer and LEGAL EDUCATION

by Dean Robert B. McKay, New York University School of Law

The public image of the trial lawyer, shaped by the lurid histrionics of television and motion pictures, is almost entirely wrong in its impression that the lawyer's principal weapons are bombast and guilt and that his life is full of high drama.

What the public fails to comprehend is that success in the courtroom requires understanding of nearly all areas of substantive law, mastery of the rules of procedure and evidence, and careful gathering and marshaling of facts.

The aims and methods of legal education are also commonly misunderstood. Contrary to popular belief, law teachers are not generally engaged in speculative research into matters of no moment, and law students are not generally committed to student protest and noisy confrontation. The seldom-perceived reality is that most law teachers have escaped from the ivory tower (if ever there imprisoned) and are devoting their considerable skills to the enrichment of social justice and to the improvement of those aspects of daily life within reach of the law.

And the law students, while surely less quiescent than in other times, have turned their new energies to serious reexamination of the goals and methods of legal education and the legal profession itself. Surely, these manifestations of concern for the world outside and the role of law in reshaping it deserve understanding and encouragement.

Misapprehension of goals and methods of trial lawyers and of law schools is not limited to the nonlegal portions of our social order. A failure of understanding exists within the legal system itself, even between trial lawyers and legal educators. At the very least we should try to understand each other, whatever may be the failings of perception outside the profession.

It is the purpose of these comments to begin the process of interpretation.

It is sometimes said that trial practice is a specialized branch of the legal profession. But that view seems to me wrong because too narrow. Even though advocacy before judge, jury, or administrative tribunal does call for special skills, that is only the tip of the iceberg of legal talent essential to the success of the "complete" trial lawyer.

The advocate who earns the accolade of "trial lawyer" must be able to work with sure knowledge in fields of law as disparate as corporations, commercial law, securities regulation, antitrust, estates, domestic relations, tort claims, and criminal matters. He must be at home in law and equity, with juries and judges, and before administrative panels. He must be able to choose the proper court, federal, state or specialized, and to work his way knowledgeably through the disparate rules and regulations peculiar to each.

Most important of all, he must prepare his case so thoroughly that he can provide the trial of the facts with every relevant bit of evidence while excluding the extraneous and giving the whole a shape more coherent than the untidy arrangement of facts in their natural state.

Truly, the trial advocate is a generalist who requires for success every skill known to the law.

Law schools do not—and cannot—teach all these skills in the time available. The law is rich in its complexity, and requirements of trial practice are so insistent in their demands that no law school can equip even its best students with all the skills essential to a successful career of trial advocacy.

The wonder is not so much that law schools cannot train an advocate in three years as that they do so much well. Most law students are able at graduation—or even before—to research frontier problems of the law in subject-matter areas in which they have had little substantive training. They are also ordinarily able to make extensive efforts on points of law, even before sophisticated tribunals.

It is no denigration of students or of their schools to state that they are seldom competent to undertake the more difficult task of providing adequate representation to a client in a trial setting.

Questions naturally arise: Can the law schools do more? Should they attempt more? In suggesting that we can add and should do more, however, I do not by any means argue that legal education can be turned around to provide certifiable specialty training for trial advocacy upon graduation.

Debate over the amount and nature of "practical" training that should be offered in law school is not new. But the focus of the discussion has shifted dramatically. Until well into the twentieth century most American lawyers gained their original knowledge of the law through some kind of apprentice training, most of it not much good. Even when there was a veneer of academic training in a law school, it was ordinarily thin and often poor in quality.

In natural reaction to the manifest deficiencies in legal training, the university law schools became increasingly academic and sometimes even scornful of the more pragmatic aspects of preparing for the practice of law. The notion that law study should be primarily limited to the classroom and the library so dominated American legal education that a post-War II challenge to these principles was easily defeated by the legal education group.

Thus, the case method of instruction and the Socratic method of teaching became ever more refined and seemingly beyond challenge—at least until the late 1960's.

When students, often joined by younger faculty members, began to inquire into the established ways of doing things, new conceptions of legal education quickly emerged. There were not many who favored a return to the old apprenticeship schemes, which had not worked very well. Nevertheless, there was in those plans a kernel of educational wisdom out of which new plans for the future could be developed.

The core idea that was new, although with many variations, was the insertion of clinical training directly into the educational program of the law school, including a significant amount of advocacy training.

The new clinical training was distinguished from apprenticeship training, and even from law student "assignments" to legal aid offices and prosecutors' offices, by the fact of faculty supervision of the clinical work and the award of academic credit for successful completion. However useful the earlier apprenticeship training had been in many individual cases, inadequate supervision by busy prosecutors, defense lawyers, and other practitioners had made these attempts to provide practical experience unsatisfactory for educational purposes.

Moreover, the assignments too often included nonlegal makework or repetitive functions of little educational value.

Clinical training, at least at its best, promises to overcome these difficulties in large part—although at a price. Let me first explain the promise and then outline the problems, all of which I hope and believe are soluble, some with diligence and others with money.

Clinical training as part of a law school program requires two ingredients for success.

First: The problems presented for student solution must be real problems, whether involving preparation of pleadings, writing of briefs, or representation of clients before administrative boards or in courts. In the case of direct client representation by law students it has often been necessary
to seek rule changes to permit representation by a non-lawyer, usually in minor matters and often with a member of the bar present and technically assigned to represent the client.

Many jurisdictions now permit student practice to this extent, as detailed in a pamphlet of State Rules Permitting the Student Practice of Law, published by the Council on Legal Education for Professional Responsibility in the spring of 1971. CLEPR has been the body most active in seeking extension of clinical training through grants to individual law schools and general promotional activities. Second. The clinical training program must be part of the academic program of the law school, with, at the minimum, active and regular supervision of the field work by one or more members of the faculty. Not only must the work outside the law school be supervised by someone from inside the institution, but ordinarily, in addition, there should be periodic seminar-type discussions at which the involved students compare and evaluate their experiences. Only by rigid insistence on these academic controls can there be any assurance that learning is taking place. Only then is it possible to justify the award of academic credit in recognition of the substantial investment of student time required to make clinical experience meaningful.

The problems in developing a clinical program are apparent. The short of it is that if the program is to be successful, it requires a genuine faculty commitment to the essential supervision, and new sources of financial support.

It is all too easy for faculty members to lose their enthusiasm for clinical training when they find that the supervision is less ego-gratifying than classroom teaching, requires commitment outside the physical repose of the law building, and is not likely to lead to publishable research. Moreover, while student contact is increased, it is with a small number of students; the faculty-student ratio should ideally not be more than eight or ten students to one teacher.

This, of course, suggests the other principal problem. Clinical education is costly education, as our medical colleagues have long known. In a period when university budgets are more often reduced than increased, it is hard to find new money for educational experimentation, particularly where opinion on the merits is still divided.

CLEPR, with an initial grant of $6 million from the Ford Foundation, has funded experimental programs in a number of law schools, while making it clear that continuation must be from other funds. Efforts to secure federal funds have so far been unsuccessful. Although Title XI of the Higher Education Act of 1965 included an authorization for clinical training funds, no funds have yet been appropriated.

The question remains: Do clinical programs offer the best reconciliation between the training needs of the trial lawyer and the training capacity of the law schools? I believe so and therefore urge the trial bar to support well-supervised clinical training programs, including the funds necessary to insure success.

The favorable view just expressed is not shared by all, either inside or outside the academic community. The only point entirely clear about legal education at the present time is that theory and practice are in a general state of flux.

The subject-matter content of first-year courses has been considerably altered even though course names remain generally recognizable. After the first year, courses and seminars are largely elective at most law schools, which means that student programs are much more individual and that there is no "standard" graduation.

But the most dramatic change is in the clinical programs which have appeared at nearly all law schools in a variety of shapes and sizes. No more recently than 1968 there were almost none. Now the range is from a full semester of off-campus work with a public interest law firm in Washington to the more nearly traditional (but highly effective) programs in the criminal courts, sometimes with an established legal services program, sometimes through preparation of cases assigned to faculty members.

In between the range of subject matter is particularly remarkable—including at one school (my own) consumer protection, juvenile delinquency, labor relations, prison counseling, police work at the precinct level, and women's rights, as well as more traditional forms of clinical work with defense counsel or prosecutors in criminal matters.

The resistance to clinical training that remains in the law schools depends principally on the view that law schools are well equipped to provide academic training in a classroom setting, but are much less likely to be successful in providing effective "practical" training outside the law school. The problem is real and must be overcome if clinical training is to become a permanent feature of legal education, as I believe it should.

Disquiet with present legal education is very strong, however, and there is a restless eagerness to seek more realistic preparation. It is likely that neither faculty nor students will any longer sit still for return to the conventional classroom methods as the exclusive means of communication between law teachers and law students.

We should have learned something useful about relevance (a much-abused but useful word) in the recent past. It would be too bad to return to a partially discredited past without first making an earnest attempt to succeed in the new programs that many teachers and students have found so exciting.

Justice in the American courtroom deserves the best training available from the law schools. If that best is clinical, even if expensive and difficult, we should not hesitate if it is also right.
## ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

**Date:** October 22, 1971  
**Time:** Following the meeting of the Executive Committee  
**Place:** Main Building, Room 212  
The University of Texas at Austin  
Austin, Texas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>A &amp; D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>U. T. System: Chancellor's Docket No. 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Legal Considerations Concerning Agreement with Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Modifications to the Membership of the Advisory Board of the Arts and Sciences Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Establishment of Bachelor of Arts Degree in Archaeological Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Acceptance of Trust to Establish the Judge Benjamin Harrison Powell Professorship in Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>U. T. Dallas: Consideration of Degree Programs and Academic Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>U. T. San Antonio: Consideration of Degree Programs and Academic Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>U. T. Permian Basin: Consideration of Degree Programs and Academic Organization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Documentation

1. **U. T. System: Chancellor's Docket No. 51.** --Chancellor's Docket No. 51 was mailed by the Secretary to each member of the Board of Regents on Tuesday, October 5, 1971. The ballots are due in the Secretary's Office at the close of business on October 19, 1971. If there are exceptions to the docket they will be reported at the meeting of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee and referred to the Committee of the Whole for consideration. Otherwise, the docket will be presented for formal approval.
The following information is submitted to the Board of Regents in response to Regent Nelson's request for a report on mal-practice (professional liability) insurance carried by clinical pharmacy students. This question arose at the September 8 meeting during the Board approval of the model affiliation agreement for pharmacy clinical experience.

In essence, the report is completely negative, in that the School of Pharmacy does not require their clinical students to have mal-practice (professional liability) insurance. President Spurr's letter related to this matter is reproduced below. Since such clinical experience, especially in retail pharmacies, has long been a part of the pharmacy curriculum, it is apparent that such insurance coverage is also not required by those registered pharmacists who serve as the clinical instructors in this phase of the curriculum. Pharmacy owners are routinely covered by blanket liability policies which cover their employees and, presumably, students. In addition their exposure to liability suit is not increased by their supervision of clinical students since, by law, such students are not allowed to "count, pour, compound, mix or blend prescriptions."

On the basis of President Spurr's letter and this report, System Administration recommends that the affiliation agreement for clinical pharmacy students with Seton Hospital in Austin be approved and the Chairman be authorized to execute the document.

It is logical moreover to extend the question raised by Regent Nelson to medical, dental, nursing, and allied health students, all of whom undergo a period of clinical experience with the associated exposure to liability. At the present time there is no requirement by any component of The University of Texas System that a clinical student of any type be covered by liability insurance.

This matter was considered by the Regents in January 1968, when a Systemwide School of Nursing docket item was disapproved which would have inserted a catalogue change to require sophomore, junior, senior, and graduate students to carry malpractice insurance at their own expense and from a company of their own choice. Those who were in attendance at that meeting remember a general reluctance on the part of the Board to increase the cost of nursing education at a time when recruitment efforts were of primary importance. The annual premium for such coverage is currently about $7 or $8 per year, when purchased on an individual basis.

The national trend with regard to requiring professional liability insurance of those students who undergo clinical training is as follows:

1. About fifty (50) percent of the accredited medical schools require student insurance coverage.

*See Page A & D - 4 for letter.
2. We know of no dental, nursing, or allied health schools which require such coverage. All such schools, especially dental and nursing schools, encourage individual purchase of such coverage, but estimates for The University of Texas System units are that less than ten (10) percent of our students are covered.

The arguments for not requiring professional liability coverage are, essentially:

1. There is no historical record of a University of Texas System clinical training student being involved in litigation involving a claim for damages by reason of negligence.

2. Potential legal action would almost certainly be brought against the supervising faculty member or clinical faculty member, and these individuals are routinely covered by professional liability coverage. Legal action against the student would probably not generally be profitable.

3. Should any legal action extend beyond the faculty member, as the agent of the University, to the University or the Board of Regents, the Tort Claims Act provisions may apply, or governmental immunity would apply.

4. The coverage of clinical students with liability insurance would not decrease the exposure of faculty members, The University of Texas System, or the Board of Regents to suit.

5. Such coverage is not of great concern to those facilities in which our students receive their clinical training since the matter has not been raised in these negotiations.

Notwithstanding these arguments, the Board of Regents could certainly require that all medical, dental, nursing, and allied health students be required to show proof of professional liability coverage within certain limits prior to the beginning of their clinical training. The simplest procedure would be to make this an individual student responsibility both in terms of premium payment and commercial insurance company. An alternative would be to develop a systemwide group plan to cover these students, take bids from interested companies (presumably at a lesser cost than individual premium coverage), and require that students purchase through this carrier. Currently, there is no legislative authorization which would allow the payment of these premiums from State appropriated funds.

Currently all of the units are cooperating in a System-wide survey of full-time salaried faculty physicians (including interns, residents, and fellows) to determine the feasibility and cost of a blanket malpractice insurance policy. System Administration has asked each of the units that have programs requiring clinical experience to examine those with regard to the need for liability insurance and to bring appropriate conclusions and recommendations through the Allied Health Council and the Health Affairs Council to the System Administration. At a later date specific recommendations will be made to the Board on this matter.
September 24, 1971

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

In answer to your letter of September 10, 1971, concerning malpractice insurance for pharmacy students engaged in clinical pharmacy pursuant to the Affiliation Agreement between The University of Texas and Seton Hospital, I have been informed by Dean Sheffield that the students are not covered by malpractice insurance. Furthermore, the College of Pharmacy has no such policy concerning this type of insurance.

Many states allow their students to fill prescriptions under the supervision of a registered pharmacist. In Texas, however, this is not allowed with the one exception of the Student Health Center. Since the students at Seton will not be allowed to fill prescriptions but will be present only to observe, malpractice insurance would not be necessary. It is, of course, available for those who for some reason might desire this protection.

Sincerely,

Stephen H. Spurr
President

SHS:se
3. U. T. Austin: Legal Considerations Concerning Agreement with Travis County Legal Aid and Defender Society. -- Chancellor LeMaistre distributed this material in a separate package.

4. U. T. Austin: Modifications to the Membership of the Advisory Board of the Arts and Sciences Foundation. --

At the July 30, 1971, meeting of the Board of Regents, action on an agenda item on this same subject was deferred with a request that President Spurr reconsider appropriate ways in which these faculty advisory boards and the organization of the Council of the Arts and Sciences Foundation could more appropriately reflect the current administrative design of the arts and sciences.

President Spurr, in his letter dated September 27, 1971, has submitted his new recommendations, and Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in his request for their approval. In essence, these recommendations are as follows, and full details are laid out in the letter which follows:

1. The establishment of three separate Faculty Advisory Boards, one for each of the new colleges of Natural Sciences, Social and Behavioral Sciences, and Humanities, with membership as indicated.

2. The designation of the President of The University of Texas at Austin or his delegated representative as an ex-officio member of all Faculty Advisory Boards and Foundation Advisory Councils.

President Spurr also indicates that he will not make nominations to the Advisory Council of the Arts and Sciences Foundation to replace those members whose terms expired on August 31, 1971. Instead, he and the Faculty Advisory Boards will continue to work with the remaining members of the Arts and Sciences Advisory Council to bring to the Board, not later than July 1972, recommendations for the restructuring of the Council and new or renewal appointments.

*Letter set out on A&D - 6 through A&D - 8.*
Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

After extensive review of the issues surrounding the organization of the Advisory Board of the Arts and Sciences Foundation, may I submit for your consideration and that of the Board of Regents the following comments and recommendations.

With the completion of the reorganization of Arts and Sciences into three colleges and one division, it becomes appropriate to evolve an organizational pattern for the Arts and Sciences Foundation that will serve two essential purposes. There is first a real need to have the internal and external structure of the Foundation reflect the new administrative structure and to be more responsive to the needs of the constituent parts. Secondly, there remain persuasive reasons for maintaining unitary development operations for the academic units under the purview of the Provost for Arts and Sciences.

To achieve these results, a programmed sequence of organizational change seems most appropriate. The initial steps in the sequence are indicated in the following recommendations for which approval is hereby requested.

1) **The establishment of three separate Faculty Advisory Boards for each of the new colleges of Natural Sciences, Social and Behavioral Sciences and Humanities.** These three Boards would replace the single Advisory Board originally established by the Regents on December 2, 1955. They would meet separately when considering matters applicable to their respective colleges, and as a unified body when treating matters affecting all of the colleges and the Division of General and Comparative Studies. The faculty members serving on these Boards would be appointed by the President upon the recommendation of the Provost for Arts and Sciences. The Provost will serve as Chairman of the Boards, meeting either separately or together. These Faculty Advisory Boards would be constituted as follows:

A & D - 6
a) **Faculty Advisory Board for the Humanities of the Arts and Sciences Foundation**

- Dean - College of Humanities
- Two full professors from the College of Humanities
- Provost for Arts and Sciences (ex-officio)
- Dean for Interdisciplinary Programs (ex-officio)
- The chief administrative officer of UT Austin or his designated representative (ex-officio)

b) **Faculty Advisory Board for Natural Sciences of the Arts and Sciences Foundation**

- Dean - College of Natural Sciences
- Two full professors from the College of Natural Sciences
- Provost for Arts and Sciences (ex-officio)
- Dean for Interdisciplinary Programs (ex-officio)
- The chief administrative officer of UT Austin or his designated representative (ex-officio)

c) **Faculty Advisory Board for Social and Behavioral Sciences of the Arts and Sciences Foundation**

- Dean - College of Social and Behavioral Sciences
- Two full professors from the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences
- Provost for Arts and Sciences (ex-officio)
- Dean for Interdisciplinary Program (ex-officio)
- The chief administrative officer of UT Austin or his designated representative (ex-officio)

2) **The designation of the President of The University of Texas at Austin or his delegated representative as an ex-officio member of all Faculty Advisory Boards and Foundation Advisory Councils.** This adjustment will allow increased coordination of the development efforts of the internal Foundations of The University of Texas at Austin.

The corresponding reorganization of the Arts and Sciences Foundation Advisory Council may best be achieved following full consultation with and participation.
of both the existing members of the Council and others who can contribute to such discussions. Accordingly, may I request approval to work with the present Council membership during the coming year in order to assure adequate consideration of all relevant points of view prior to reorganization of the Advisory Council along lines consistent with the revised Faculty Advisory Boards requested above.

Approval of this particular procedure will give us an opportunity to reconsider the new and renewal appointees to the Council. Appointment recommendations can be made to achieve a better membership balance in terms of the concerns of each of the three colleges as well as our Interdisciplinary Programs. Once such balance is achieved, the Council might best be organized in sub-groupings composed of individuals who by their interests and preparation would be qualified to serve as the Advisory Council for the Humanities, Natural Sciences and Social and Behavioral Sciences, working with the respective deans and meeting as a group to serve as an advisory body when treating of the common problems affecting the needs for private support for the program as a whole.

We would expect to develop not later than July, 1972 formal proposals for your consideration and that of the Board of Regents detailing the restructuring of the Council as well as specific recommendations for appointments.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen H. Spurr
President

cc: Stanley Ross
    William Blunk
5. U. T. Austin: Establishment of Bachelor of Arts Degree in Archaeological Studies. --

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in President Spurr's recommendation that approval be given to establish a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Archaeological Studies at U.T. Austin. This interdepartmental program will draw on existing courses already available through the Departments of Anthropology, Art, Classics, History, Linguistics and the School of Architecture. It will be administered by an interdepartmental committee on archaeological studies, the chairman of which will be appointed by the Provost for Arts and Sciences and the Director of the Division of General and Comparative Studies. Two academic assistants and a part-time secretary are the only additional personnel requested. President Spurr's letter of recommendation follows.

Following approval by the Board of Regents, authority is also requested to submit this to the Coordinating Board for approval.

President
July 30, 1971

Dr. Kenneth Ashworth
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Commodore Perry Building 1128

Dear Dr. Ashworth:

The faculty and administration at all levels of The University of Texas at Austin have approved a new degree program in Archaeology. I concur in this approval and recommend that the program be forwarded to the Board of Regents and the Coordinating Board.

Attached, you will find thirteen copies each of the degree program, the certification of adequate funding, and the departments' statements concerning the financing of the program.

Cordially,

Stephen H. Spurr
President

SHS:da

A & D - 9
Chancellor LeMaistre recommends formal acceptance of the trust established by Mrs. Ben H. Powell and Ben H. Powell, Jr., to establish the Judge Benjamin Harrison Powell Professorship in Law at U.T. Austin subject to the provision that no appointment to this professorship may be recommended or approved until the trust consists of at least $100,000 as required by the Regents' policies governing the endowment of academic positions. The holder of the professorship shall be appointed from time to time by the Board of Regents upon the recommendation of the President of U.T. Austin and the Chancellor. The trust will be vested in the University of Texas Law School Foundation.

President Spurr's letter recommending approval follows, as well as a copy of the trust instrument and an excerpt from the minutes of the U.T. Law School annual meeting of May 28, 1971.

September 13, 1971

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

Enclosed is a copy of the trust instrument, together with a certified excerpt from the minutes of the annual meeting of The University of Texas Law School Foundation, which provides for the establishment of the Judge Benjamin Harrison Powell Professorship in Law.

The two instruments together meet all of the requirements of the Regents regarding the establishment of professorships, and I, accordingly, recommend approval.

Sincerely,

Stephen H. Spurr
President

SHS:se

cc: Dr. Kenneth H. Ashworth
The following is an excerpt from page four of the minutes of the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of The University of Texas Law School Foundation held on May 28, 1971 in Austin, Texas:

"Mr. Baker reported that Ben H. Powell, Jr. and his mother, Mrs. Ben H. Powell, have established a professorship at the law school in honor of the late Judge Powell, which would bear his name. He stated that $20,000 had already been paid into the fund and they planned to pay off the remaining $80,000 at the rate of $20,000 per year, or sooner if possible."

I, Wayne Stratton, Secretary-Treasurer, of The University of Texas Law School Foundation hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct excerpt from the minutes of the aforementioned meeting at which time a quorum of the Board of Trustees was present and voting.

Wayne Stratton, Secretary-Treasurer

September 10, 1971
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;

THAT, We, Mrs. Ben H. Powell of Travis County, Texas, and Ben H. Powell, Jr., of Harris County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as Donors, subject to the further provisions hereof, do hereby create, irrevocably and forever, a Trust for the use and benefit of The University of Texas. Title to all property and things of value now and hereafter placed in this Trust shall be vested in The University of Texas Law School Foundation, a Texas corporation, hereinafter referred to as Trustee.

Donor Mrs. Ben H. Powell hereby gives, assigns and delivers to Trustee 242 shares of the capital stock of Eastern Gas & Fuel Associates common stock, being certificates numbered CB7812 and CB7813 each for 100 shares and certificate number CO 10061 for 42 shares, having a present market value of Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty-Two Dollars ($9,922.00), and Donor Ben H. Powell, Jr. hereby gives, assigns and delivers to Trustee 100 shares of the capital stock of Xerox Corporation being certificate number RC332087, having a present market value of Ten Thousand Six Hundred Dollars ($10,600.00), the receipt of which certificates of stock is hereby acknowledged by Trustee. Donors may from time to time in the future as rapidly as they may deem expedient, give, assign and deliver to Trustee additional cash, securities or other things of value until assets of the aggregate value of as much as One Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($100,000.00) shall have been contributed or donated to the Trust by them, based on the market value of each contribution at the time it is made to the Trust. In this connection, it is stated that Ben H. Powell, Jr., one of the Donors, has inserted in his will a provision to the effect that in the event Donors shall not have contributed to the Trust prior to the death of Ben H. Powell, Jr. money or property taken together of the aggregate value of One Hundred Thousand and
No/100 Dollars ($100,000.00) arrived at as aforesaid, then and in that event the Executors of that Donor's Estate are directed to transfer to the Trust out of his Estate an amount equal to the difference between the sums actually contributed to the Trust by the Donors up to that time and the full sum stated above in equal annual payments over not to exceed four years after Donor's death. The Trust shall be open to donations or contributions of money, securities, or other things of value by other persons should they desire to make such contributions; but such gifts, if made, shall in no wise modify the purpose of this Trust.

The purpose of this Trust is to provide a Fund and to contribute through such Fund and the income derived therefrom to the establishment, support and maintenance of a Professorship in Law at The University of Texas to be known as the Judge Benjamin Harrison Powell Professorship. It is the desire and intent of Donors that the Professorship shall be filled at all times by a professor recognized as an outstanding teacher of the Law.

The Donors realize fully that the income to be derived from the principal of the Trust probably never will be large enough to pay the entire salary of a distinguished law professor. This Trust is created, however, on the condition that the income derived from the funds now and hereafter to be donated and contributed to this Trust will be used exclusively for the purpose of supplementing the funds made available by legislative appropriation or otherwise for payment of the normal salary of the professor who, from time to time, fills the Professorship hereby created. It is the hope of Donors that in this way, by adding money for use in addition to the normal salary The University of Texas Law School will have the services of a distinguished law teacher to fill this Professorship. This purpose would be defeated, of course, if by action of the Texas legislature or of The University of Texas the funds provided through this Trust should be so used or employed as to supplant in any way rather than supplement State or other funds normally supplied for the professor's salary. In the event the Texas Legislature or The University of Texas should act in the manner described above so as to defeat the purpose of this Trust, The University of Texas Law School Foundation
as Trustee shall withhold further payments from the Fund to The University of Texas until the basic purpose is met and the principal stated above is complied with.

The Trustees shall hold, manage, control, exchange, lease, alienate for cash or wholly or in part on credit, borrow money, hypothecate, mortgage, invest or reinvest in any way the whole or any part of such donation, fund, or property in whatever form it may take, shall collect the proceeds and income and shall, from time to time, pay out of the income only, but not from the corpus of the Trust funds, all expenses of the Trust and any of the expenses, costs or expenditures of or incurred in furthering the purpose of the Trust.

Trustee shall receive no compensation from this Trust for its services nor shall the Trustee be required to make bond.

The University of Texas Law School Foundation hereby accepts this Trust created for the Judge Benjamin Harrison Powell Professorship in Law and agrees to carry out the Trust and each and every provision hereof. By the acceptance of funds from the Trustee under this Trust The University of Texas does so subject to the provisions of this Trust and upon the obligations therein provided regarding the use of such funds.

Witness our hands, this the 26th day of March, A.D. 1971.

Mrs. Ben H. Powell

Ben H. Powell, Jr.

ACCEPTED, this 26th day of March, A.D. 1971:

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS LAW SCHOOL FOUNDATION

By

President

ACCEPTED, this ______ day of ____________, A.D. 1971, upon the condition and understanding that the appointment of The Judge Benjamin
Harrison Powell Professor of Law shall be made annually by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System from the faculty of The University of Texas at Austin School of Law, after receiving recommendations from the appropriate University officials.

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

By__________________________

Chairman
It is recommended that an appropriate resolution be adopted in connection with the service of each individual on each of the state or federal boards listed on the attached. This resolution is pursuant to Article 6252-9a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes.

### The University of Texas at Austin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Board or Commission and Compensation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### The University of Texas at El Paso

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Board or Commission and Compensation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### The University of Texas at Dallas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Board or Commission and Compensation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charles E. Helsley</td>
<td>Professor and Associate Head, Geosciences Division</td>
<td>Member - National Science Foundation Advisory Board. Compensation - $75 per day, plus expenses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The University of Texas

#### School of Public Health at Houston

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Board or Commission and Compensation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reuel A. Stallones, M.D., M.P.H.</td>
<td>Dean and Professor of Epidemiology</td>
<td>Member - Epidemiology and Biometrics Advisory Committee, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Food and Drug Administration. Compensation - $100 per day honorarium, $25 per day per diem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>Board or Commission and Compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur S. Littell, Sc.D.</td>
<td>Professor of Biometry, Department of Health Services</td>
<td>Member - Epidemiology and Disease Control Study Section, Division of Research Grants, National Institutes of Health. Compensation - $100 per meeting day honorarium, transportation, and $25 per day per diem.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Scanlon, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor of Medical Zoology, Department of International Health</td>
<td>Associate Member - Armed Forces Epidemiology Board, Commission on Parasitic Diseases, Washington, D. C. Compensation - Standard U. S. Government per diem and transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernst M. Davis, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Environmental Health, Department of Environmental Health</td>
<td>Member - Training and Fellowship Grant Review Committee for Training Grants Section of the Environmental Protection Agency, Consumer Protection and Environmental Health Service, Health, Education, and Welfare. Compensation - per diem and transportation to and from Washington only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James H. Sterner, M.D.</td>
<td>Professor of Environmental Health</td>
<td>Member - General Advisory Committee, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission. Compensation - $139.04 per day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. A. Atkisson</td>
<td>Professor of Urban Health</td>
<td>Member - Nuclear Plants Task Force of the Texas Advisory Committee on Power Plant Siting, Office of the Governor. Compensation - none.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. U. T. Dallas: Consideration of Degree Programs and Academic Organization.

The U.T. System Administration joins U.T. Dallas President Bryce Jordan in recommending Board approval of (1) the undergraduate degree programs to be offered upon opening the school to undergraduates with the exceptions noted under Number 1 below, and (2) the organization for administering academic programs, as set forth below.

1. Recommendations on Undergraduate Degree Programs

The following list of degrees tracks the recommendations of President Jordan with the following exceptions:

(a) The proposed degree in Pharmacy is not recommended at this time in view of the need for a System-wide study of this field.

(b) A separate degree in Chinese is not recommended. The System Administration believes that work in this field should be limited at the outset to the course level until it can be demonstrated that demand is sufficient to justify a separate degree.

Bachelor of Arts Degrees

| Anthropology | History |
| Economics and Finance | Political Science |
| (with B.S. option) | Psychology |
| English | Russian |
| Geography | Sociology |
| German | Spanish |

Bachelor of Science Degrees

| Biology | Geological Sciences |
| Business and Public Administration | Mathematical Sciences |
| Chemistry | Occupational Therapy |
| Dietetics and Nutrition | Physics |
| Economics and Finance | Special Education |
| (with B.A. option) | Speech Pathology and Audiology |
| Educational Media | |

2. Recommendation on Academic Organization

The following list of positions describes the administrative staffing of the academic organization of the institution to be implemented as funds are available, as degree programs are approved and implemented, and as the development of the institution justifies. Budgetary authority will be centered in these positions, and there
will be no departments. The academic disciplines will be organized into faculties.

Provost and Dean of Faculties

Executive Dean of Undergraduate Studies
Masters of Colleges (Number of colleges dependent upon size of the undergraduate student body)

Executive Dean of Graduate Studies
Heads of Graduate Programs in:

Physics
Biology
Environmental Sciences
Pharmacy
Geological Sciences
Chemistry
Food Sciences
Mathematical Sciences
Management and Administrative Sciences
Social and Behavioral Sciences
Humanities
American Studies
International Studies

Executive Director of Academic Services
Director, Office of Instructional Support
University Librarian
Registrar and Director of Admissions

Executive Director, Center for Advanced Studies
Directors of Institutes for:

Physical Sciences
Mathematical Sciences
Molecular Biology
Geological Sciences
Chemical Sciences

3. Information on Graduate Programs

U.T. Dallas is presently offering M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Physics, Geological Sciences, and Biology under a cooperative arrangement with U.T. Austin which has been approved by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. When U.T. Dallas receives separate accreditation from the Southern Association, these degrees will be awarded independently by U.T. Dallas.

Upon approval of the two recommendations above, approval of the degree programs and the academic organization will be requested from the Coordinating Board.

NOTE: Supporting materials submitted by President Jordan were sent to you by Chancellor LeMaistre in a separate package prior to the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee meeting scheduled on October 13.
The U.T. System Administration joins U.T. San Antonio President Arleigh Templeton in recommending Board approval of (1) the undergraduate degree programs to be offered upon the opening of this institution with the exceptions noted under Number 1 below, and (2) the organization for administering academic programs, as set forth below:

1. Recommendations on Undergraduate Degree Programs

The following list of degrees tracks the recommendations from President Templeton with the following exceptions:

(a) A separate B.B.A. degree in Business Data Systems is not recommended. It is recommended that this be listed as a field of concentration under the B.B.A. in Accounting.

(b) Separate B.F.A. degrees in Art, Interior Design, and Pre-architectural Design are not recommended. It is recommended that these three areas be listed as fields of concentration under an undifferentiated B.F.A. degree in Art and Design.

Bachelor of Arts Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood and</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(with B.B.A. option)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Medical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Systems Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Business Administration Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fields of Concentration:</td>
<td>Fields of Concentration:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Data Systems</td>
<td>Industrial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(with B.A. option)</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art and Design</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fields of Concentration:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-architectural Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Music Education Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

2. Recommendation on Academic Organization

The organizational structure outlined below tracks President Templeton's recommendations with the exception of the title for the Division of Certificate Programs in Education under the College of Multi-Disciplinary Programs, which the System Administration recommends to be entitled the Division of Education (Undergraduate and Certificate Programs). This title is more appropriate since two bachelor's degree programs will be administered under this Division as well as the certificate programs for secondary school teachers.

Under the Vice-President for Academic Affairs, there will be five colleges with divisions to administer the academic programs as set forth below. This organization will be implemented as funds are available, as degree programs are authorized and implemented, and as the development of the institution justifies. The faculties related to the disciplines in which degrees are to be offered will be responsible directly to the directors of the divisions under each college. Budgetary and administrative authority will be centralized in the deans of the colleges and the directors of the divisions rather than in faculty departments.

College of Humanities and Social Sciences:

- Division of Social Sciences
- Division of English Language, Literatures, and Linguistics
- Division of Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics
College of Multi-Disciplinary Studies:
Division of Bicultural-Bilingual Studies
Division of Environmental Studies
Division of Advanced Studies in Education
Division of Education (Undergraduate and Certificate Programs)
Division of Continuing Education

College of Sciences and Mathematics:
Division of Earth and Life Sciences
Division of Physical Sciences
Division of Mathematics and Systems Design
Division of Allied Health Professions

College of Business:
Division of Accounting and Business Data Systems
Division of Economics and Finance
Division of Management

College of Fine and Applied Arts:
Division of Art and Design
Division of Music

Upon approval of the two recommendations above, approval of the degree programs and the academic organization will be requested from the Coordinating Board.

NOTE: Supporting materials submitted by President Templeton were sent to you by Chancellor LeMaistre in a separate package prior to the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee meeting scheduled on October 13.
The U.T. System Administration joins U.T. Permian Basin President B. H. Amstead in recommending Board approval of (1) the undergraduate degree programs to be offered upon the opening of the institution with the exceptions noted under Number 1 below, and (2) the organization for administering academic programs, as set forth below.

1. Recommendations on Undergraduate Degree Programs

The following list of degrees tracks the recommendations from President Amstead with the following exceptions:

(a) The proposed degree in Pharmacy is not recommended at this time in view of the need for a System-wide study of this field.

(b) The proposed degrees in Social Sciences and Natural Sciences are not recommended at this time and will be reconsidered for later submission as the need and demand for these degrees are demonstrated.

(c) A separate degree in Aviation Management is not recommended. It is recommended that this be listed as a field of concentration under the B.B.A. in Business Management. If the demand for this program later justifies a separate degree, a B.B.A. in this field will be submitted to the Board of Regents.

Bachelor of Arts Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humanities</th>
<th>Sociology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fields of Concentration:</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>Speech and Theater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Physical Education and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bachelor of Science Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engineering, with major in</th>
<th>Chemistry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control Engineering</td>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Earth Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Business Administration

Business Management          Accounting
Fields of Concentration:
Business Management          Aviation Management

2. Recommendations on Academic Organization

The Vice-President for Academic Affairs will supervise four organizational units: the College of Arts and Education, the College of Science and Engineering, the College of Management and General Studies, and the Learning Resources Center (Library). The academic organization will be implemented as funds are available, as degree programs are authorized and implemented, and as the development of the institution justifies. There will be no academic departments as budgetary units under these colleges. All administrative and budgetary authority will be centered with the deans of the colleges. The faculties carrying out the teaching function under these colleges will be grouped as set forth below:

College of Arts and Education:

- Literature
- Spanish
- History and Philosophy
- Psychology
- Sociology and Anthropology
- Government

- Speech and Theater
- Mass Communications
- Art
- Music
- Pedagogical Studies
- Physical Education and Health

College of Science and Engineering:

- Engineering
- Chemistry
- Earth Sciences
- Physics

- Mathematics
- Computer Science
- Life Sciences

College of Management and General Studies:

- Business Management
- Accounting
- Economics

- Law Enforcement Management
- Aviation Management

Upon approval of the two recommendations above, approval of the degree programs and the academic organization will be requested from the Coordinating Board.

NOTE: Supporting materials submitted by President Amstead were sent to you by Chancellor LeMaistre in a separate package prior to the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee meeting scheduled on October 13.

A & D - 24
NOTES AND REMINDERS FOR FRANK C. ERWIN, JR.
RE: BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS AGENDA, OCTOBER 22, 1971
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Item 1 - Buildings and Grounds Page 3 - On Campus Site for Field House. *Pass to the Committee of the Whole.* This is to be considered in the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole. (Proposed site plans furnished to FCE.)

Item 3 - Buildings and Grounds Page 4 - (Institute of Marine Science)
This item is okay and includes housing. Some thought had been given by U. T. Administration to deleting the housing in the project and substituting purchase of the marina that adjoined our present property.

I would like to recommend that the building proposed be completed as planned, and that an additional appropriation of $325,000 be made from P. U. F. Bond proceeds for the acquisition of the marina with authority to Deputy Chancellor Walker and his staff to acquire the marina, subject to approval of title by University attorney.

Item 4 - Buildings and Grounds Page 4 - (McDonald Observatory Housing) - Recommend that a committee of Mr. Walker, Mr. Landrum, and Mr. Kristoferson be appointed to make an on-site inspection and evaluation of this proposed project and make a recommendation at the next meeting of the Board of Regents.

Item 8 - Buildings and Grounds Page 6 (UT San Antonio - Site Development) - System Administration recommends that the estimated project cost be increased to $2,100,000, in lieu of the $1,425,000 as presented in the write up. This does not represent an increase in the estimated cost of the total project at San Antonio. The increased allocation for site work is recommended in order that some of the
excavation and tunnel work originally planned to be bid with building construction may be considered as an award in the site work contract, if the prices are advantageous to the University. A series of alternates are provided in the bidding documents to provide for this possibility.

**Item 10 - Buildings and Grounds Page 7 - San Antonio Dental School - System Administration recommends this item be withdrawn. Will be presented at a later meeting, after cost estimates and plans have been reviewed.**
PROPOSED SELECTION LIST FOR ARCHITECTS
B & G Item 4 - October 22, 1971
U. T. Austin - McDonald Observatory - Housing Development:

Peters and Fields, Architects - Odessa, Texas
Garland and Hilles, Architects - El Paso, Texas
Carroll, Daeuble, DuSang and Rand, Architects - El Paso, Texas
Frank Welch, Architect - Midland Texas
Marmon and Mok, Architects - San Antonio, Texas
Page-Southerland-Page, Architects-Engineers - Austin, Texas
Clutts and Parker, Architects - Dallas, Texas
Wyatt C. Hedrick, Architects-Engineers - Houston, Texas
PROPOSED SELECTION LIST FOR ENGINEERS
B & G Item 5 - October 22, 1971
U. T. Austin - McDonald Observatory - Sewage Treatment System and Housing Repair:

Freeze, Nichols and Esmond - Odessa, Texas
Hunter Associates - Austin, Texas
Buildings & Grounds Committee
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: October 22, 1971

Time: Following the meeting of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee

Place: Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

U. T. AUSTIN

1. On-campus Site for Field House — 3

2. Approval of Final Plans and Specifications for Roof Repair of Applied Research Laboratory Building and Authorization to Advertise for Bids 3

3. Approval of Final Plans for Addition to Research Facilities and Headquarters Building, Physical Plant Building, and Housing at Port Aransas Marine Institute and Additional Appropriation for Architect's Fees 4

4. McDonald Observatory Housing Development 4

5. McDonald Observatory - Authorization for the Preparation of Plans and Specifications for Sewage Treatment System and Housing Repair, Appointment of Project Engineers, and Appropriation Therefor 4

U. T. EL PASO

6. Award of Contract for Fine Arts Complex, Buildings I and II 5

7. Appropriation for Remodeling of Certain Facilities Acquired under the Land Acquisition Program 6

U. T. SAN ANTONIO

8. Appointment of Committee to Award Construction Contract for Site Work and Utility Development 6

B & G - 1
SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL

9. Authorization to Grant an Easement to Central Energy of San Antonio, Inc., to Construct Pipelines to Serve Steam and Chilled Water to the Veterans Administration Hospital in the San Antonio Medical Center

SAN ANTONIO DENTAL SCHOOL

10. Approval of Final Plans and Specifications for New Facility

U. T. PERMIAN BASIN

11. Approval of Final Plans and Specifications for Buildings, Site Development, and Utility Distribution System

12. Ratification of Award of Contract for Paving and Site Improvements

13. Authority to Grant Highway Right-of-Way Easement to State Highway Commission

14. Authority to Lease Land for a Construction Site for an Athletic Stadium

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH

15. Additional Appropriation for Additions and Modifications to the Contract for Clinical Sciences Building

16. Additional Appropriation for Modifications and Additions to Contract for Moody Medical Library

17. Authorization to Purchase Ave Maria Hall, 728 Market Street, Galveston, Texas, Known as Lots 12, 13, 14, and West Half of Lot 11, Block 547, City and County of Galveston, Texas and Appropriation Therefor

18. Approval of Preliminary Plans and Outline Specifications for the Children's Hospital (Child Health Center) and Additional Appropriation for Architect's Fees

19. Approval of Preliminary Plans and Outline Specifications for Addition to John Sealy Hospital and Additional Appropriation for Architect's Fees
HOUSTON MEDICAL SCHOOL

20. Authorization to Grant an Easement to Houston Lighting and Power Company for Underground Electric Service

21. Authorization to Contract with Houston Natural Gas Corporation for Chilled Water and Steam at the Initial Facility

EL PASO NURSING SCHOOL

22. Authorization to Acquire Hotel Dieu School of Nursing at 1101 North Campbell, El Paso, Texas, Consisting of Land Improvements, Library, and Furniture and Fixtures, and Appropriation Therefor

U. T. DALLAS

23. Additional Appropriation and Reallocation of Funds Previously Appropriated

U. T. SAN ANTONIO


BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

1. U. T. AUSTIN - ON-CAMPUS SITE FOR FIELD HOUSE.—In accordance with the request of the Chairman of the Regents' Committee appointed to study the feasibility of a new facility for intercollegiate basketball and other activities, System Administration will present the results of a study for an on-campus site location for a field house at U. T. Austin.

2. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROOF REPAIR OF APPLIED RESEARCH LABORATORY BUILDING AND AUTHORIZATION TO ADVERTISE FOR BIDS.—In accordance with authorization given at the Regents' meeting held on July 30, 1971, final plans and specifications for Roof Repair of Applied Research Laboratory Building at The University of Texas at Austin have been prepared by the Project Architect, Jessen Associates, Inc. These final plans and specifications have been approved by President Spurr and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids, which will be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration at a later date. These plans and specifications cover roof repairs on a building of approximately 111,568 gross square feet at an estimated total project cost of $75,000.00.
3. U. T. AUSTIN - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS FOR ADDITION TO RESEARCH FACILITIES AND HEADQUARTERS BUILDING, PHYSICAL PLANT BUILDING, AND HOUSING AT THE PORT ARANSAS MARINE INSTITUTE AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR ARCHITECT'S FEES.--In accordance with authorization given at the Regents' meeting held on December 4, 1970, final plans and specifications for Addition to Research Facilities and Headquarters Building, Physical Plant Building, and Housing at The University of Texas Marine Science Institute at Port Aransas, The University of Texas at Austin, have been prepared by the Project Architect, McCord and Lorenz. These final plans and specifications have been approved by Director Oppenheimer, President Spurr, and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids which will be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration at a later date. These plans and specifications cover buildings totaling approximately 80,000 gross square feet at an estimated total project cost of $3,000,000.00. It is further recommended that an additional appropriation of $85,000.00 be made from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds to cover fees and miscellaneous expenses incurred in the preparation of final plans and specifications.

4. U. T. AUSTIN - MCDONALD OBSERVATORY HOUSING DEVELOPMENT.—President Spurr has requested that the Board of Regents consider the need for permanent housing for staff at McDonald Observatory, and System Administration concurs.

Dr. Harlan J. Smith, Director, McDonald Observatory, has recommended that a minimum of 18 housing units of approximately 1,800 square feet each, be constructed at the foot of Mt. Locke to house scientific personnel and technical staff, most of whom are now living on that site in rented house trailers. The Office of Facilities Planning and Construction has prepared preliminary estimates of cost for the 18 new houses, necessary roads and drives, electrical distribution system, sewage treatment facilities, water mains and fire mains, site development and landscaping; this estimate totals $900,000.00.

If this project is approved, the source of funds will be Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds, and will require the appointment of a Project Architect and an initial appropriation of $9,000.00 for Architect's Fees.

5. U. T. AUSTIN - MCDONALD OBSERVATORY - AUTHORIZATION FOR THE PREPARATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEM AND HOUSING REPAIR, APPOINTMENT OF PROJECT ENGINEERS, AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.—The existing sewer system at the top of Mount Locke at The University of Texas McDonald Observatory has proved inadequate for the increase in staff and visitors, and investigations indicate the necessity of providing a sewage treatment facility to eliminate a health hazard. Houses at the top of Mount Locke require rehabilitation consisting of new electrical systems, plumbing fixture replacement and roof repairs. The total project cost for these improvements is estimated to be $200,000.00.

It is, therefore, recommended by Director Harlan Smith, President Spurr, and System Administration that authorization be given for the preparation of plans and specifications for the project as outlined above to be presented to the Board of Regents for approval at a later meeting, and that a Project Engineer be appointed from a list to be presented to the Board at this meeting. It is further recommended that an appropriation of $15,000.00 be made from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds to cover miscellaneous expenses and Engineer’s Fees.

B & G - 4
6. U. T. EL PASO - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO ROBERT E. McKEE, INC., FOR FINE ARTS COMPLEX, BUILDINGS I AND II.--In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held June 4, 1971, bids were called for and were received, opened and tabulated on August 31, 1971, as shown below, for the Fine Arts Complex, Buildings I and II at The University of Texas at El Paso:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Deductive Alternates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunt Building Marts, Inc., El Paso, Texas</td>
<td>$6,964,000</td>
<td>$48,302 $28,750 $20,000 $625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. H. Leavell and Company, El Paso, Texas</td>
<td>6,680,000</td>
<td>50,000 35,000 21,000 16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. McKee, Inc., El Paso, Texas</td>
<td>6,655,000</td>
<td>48,500 34,100 20,000 204,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCO, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>7,120,000</td>
<td>48,000 36,000 20,000 47,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each bidder submitted with his bid a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the greatest amount bid.

It is recommended by Vice-President Pennington, President Smiley, and System Administration that a contract award be made to the low bidder, Robert E. McKee, Inc., El Paso, Texas, as follows:

- Base Bid $6,655,000.00
- Less Deductive Alternate No. 4 (Substitute Concrete Paint Coating for Architectural Concrete Finish) $204,500.00

Total Recommended Contract Award $6,450,500.00

In order to cover this recommended contract award, Architect's Fees thereon, movable furniture and furnishings, and miscellaneous expenses, it is recommended that appropriations in the total amount of $7,250,000.00 be made from the following sources:

- $1,000,000.00 from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds
- $6,250,000.00 from Combined Fee Revenue Bond proceeds

This project involves an area of approximately 186,000 gross square feet and had an estimated total project cost of $7,000,000.00. Interest loan subsidies from HEW totaling $1,287,600.00 have been accepted on this project.
U. T. EL PASO - APPROPRIATION FOR REMODELING OF CERTAIN FACILITIES ACQUIRED UNDER THE LAND ACQUISITION PROGRAM.--The University of Texas at El Paso has acquired through the land acquisition program certain facilities that can be used by the University to good advantage. It is estimated that for a cost of $23,000.00, the Methodist Student Center, the Harlacker House, and the Administrative Annex can be remodeled for immediate use.

System Administration concurs in the recommendation made by Vice-President Pennington and President Smiley, and requests approval of the Board, that $23,000.00 be appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Revenue Bond Fund Series 1969 for this purpose. It is further recommended that the Board authorize U. T. El Paso to handle this remodeling work either by contract or with the U. T. El Paso Physical Plant staff.

8. U. T. SAN ANTONIO - APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR SITE WORK AND UTILITY DEVELOPMENT.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held September 8, 1971, bids have been called for on Division I of Phase I for Site Work and Utilities Development at The University of Texas at San Antonio, these bids to be received October 26, 1971. In order to expedite the start of construction by awarding a contract between meetings of the Board, it is recommended by President Templeton and System Administration that a Committee, consisting of President Templeton, Mr. R. S. Kristoferson, Deputy Chancellor Walker, Regent Erwin, and Chairman Peace, be appointed to award a contract for this work within the estimated project cost of $1,425,000.00. This amount is included in the overall estimated cost of the Phase I building program of The University of Texas at San Antonio.

9. SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL - AUTHORIZATION TO GRANT AN EASEMENT TO CENTRAL ENERGY OF SAN ANTONIO, INC. TO CONSTRUCT PIPELINES TO SERVE STEAM AND CHILLED WATER TO THE VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL IN THE SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL CENTER.—There now exists between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System and Central Energy Corporation, a Texas corporation, a customer agreement dated October 6, 1967, together with a lease agreement of the same date, relating to the construction, maintenance and operation of a facility for the production of chilled water and steam for The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio.

These agreements provide that Central Energy Corporation can increase the capacity of the plant to provide service to others if approved by the University.

Central Energy Corporation and the United States of America are entering into an agreement for Central Energy Corporation to supply chilled water and steam to the Veterans Administration Hospital in the San Antonio Medical Center.

It is necessary that an easement (of ten (10) feet in part and fifteen (15) feet in part) over and through San Antonio Medical School property be granted in order to construct the pipelines from Central Plant to the Veterans Hospital. It is recommended by Dean Pannill and System Administration that this easement be granted, after the agreement has been approved as to content by the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction and as to form by a University of Texas System attorney.
10. SAN ANTONIO DENTAL SCHOOL - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR NEW FACILITY.—In accordance with authorization given at the Regents' Meeting held October 23, 1970, final plans and specifications for a new facility for The University of Texas Dental School at San Antonio have been prepared by the Project Architects, Phelps and Simmons and Associates and Bartlett Cocke and Associates. These final plans and specifications have been approved by Dean Olsen and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction to advertise for bids, subject to all granting agency clearances, reviews, and completion of grants funding. Bids will be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration at a later date. These plans and specifications cover a building of approximately 453,769 gross square feet at an estimated total project cost of $24,140,000.00.

11. U. T. PERMIAN BASIN - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR BUILDINGS, SITE DEVELOPMENT, AND UTILITY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.—In accordance with authorization given at the Regents' meeting held June 4, 1971, final plans and specifications for the Utility Distribution System, the Completion of Site Work, and the Phase I Buildings encompassing about 322,000 gross square feet of space have been prepared by the Associated Project Architects, Jessen Associates, Inc., Austin, Texas, and Peters and Fields, Odessa, Texas. These final plans and specifications have been approved by President Amstead and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to the Director of the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, subject to all granting agency clearances, to advertise for bids which will be presented to the Board or the Executive Committee for consideration at a later date. The total estimated cost for the Phase I is $12,011,500.00 including the Initial Site Work for Phase I Development, the contract award for which is reported elsewhere in this agenda.

Interest Subsidy Grants in the total amount of $1,931,400.00 on these projects have been accepted by the Board.

12. U. T. PERMIAN BASIN - RATIFICATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO JONES DIRT AND PAVING CONTRACTORS, INC. FOR PAVING AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held July 30, 1971, bids were called for and were received, opened, and tabulated on September 2, 1971, for Site Development at The University of Texas of the Permian Basin as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Alt. No. 1</th>
<th>Alt. No. 2</th>
<th>Bidder's Bond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jones Brothers Dirt and Paving Contractors, Inc., Odessa, Texas</td>
<td>$178,285.46</td>
<td>$21,532.64</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Texas Construction Company, Corpus Christi, Texas</td>
<td>181,008.00</td>
<td>22,185.20</td>
<td>35,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Further in accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held July 30, 1971, the Special Committee appointed, consisting of President Amstead, Mr. R. S. Kristoferson, Deputy Chancellor Walker, and Chairman Peace, awarded a contract in the amount of $178,285.46 to the low bidder, Jones Brothers Dirt and Paving Contractors, Inc., Odessa, Texas. This award is within the amount of $200,000.00 appropriated for the project, and it is recommended that the Board ratify the action taken by the Special Committee as reported above.
13. U. T. PERMIAN BASIN - AUTHORITY TO GRANT HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT TO STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION.—The State Highway Department has agreed to construct a spur highway from Grandview to Loop 338 on 42nd Street in Odessa, Texas. A drainage ditch across University property will be needed in this connection and will be beneficial to The University of Texas of the Permian Basin in the overall development of its site.

System Administration concurs in the recommendation of President Amstead that a right-of-way easement consisting of approximately 5,766 acres of land be granted to the State Highway Department for a consideration of $1.00 to be used as a drainage ditch, and that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute an appropriate instrument after the same has been approved as to form and content.

14. U. T. PERMIAN BASIN - AUTHORITY TO LEASE LAND FOR A CONSTRUCTION SITE FOR AN ATHLETIC STADIUM.—System Administration concurs in the recommendation of President Amstead that approximately 80 acres of land constituting a part of the campus property be leased to the Ector County Independent School District as a construction site for an athletic stadium, and recommends that the following resolution be adopted:

WHEREAS, Chapter 1015, Acts 62nd Legislature, Regular Session, 1971, authorized the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System to lease to a political subdivision of Ector County not more than 250 acres of the land owned by the Board for the use and benefit of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin as a construction site for athletic, recreational, cultural, and/or civic facilities; and

WHEREAS, It has been requested that the Board of Regents lease approximately 80 acres of the campus property as a construction site for an athletic stadium, such stadium to be financed and constructed by the Ector County Independent School District; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents is desirous of cooperating with the governing board of the Ector County ISD, as well as other representative groups of Ector County, in the establishment of a suitable athletic stadium;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents that approximately 80 acres of the campus tract of The University of Texas of the Permian Basin be leased to the Ector County Independent School District as a construction site for a suitable and adequate athletic stadium for athletic events sponsored by UTPB and Ector County ISD and other approved functions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that such lease be for a term not to exceed fifty years with the right of renewal and containing provisions that the stadium be available for UTPB athletic contests pursuant to a schedule prepared by a committee consisting of representatives of UTPB and Ector County ISD, and that the stadium conform to the architectural design of UTPB, together with such other provisions as may be agreed upon by the parties.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute the proposed lease between UTPB and Ector County ISD after the same has been approved as to form and content.
15. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR ADDITIONS AND MODIFICATIONS TO THE CONTRACT FOR CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING.--During the nearly three-year construction period for this project which involved both complicated remodeling work on an existing building and new construction of an additional structure, numerous unforeseen conditions developed not anticipated in preparation of plans and specifications. These conditions have necessitated changes and delays in the construction schedule largely attributable to the following:

1. Structural re-evaluations, modifications and improvements during a twelve-month period.
2. Unforeseen job conditions developing concurrently with structural modifications.
3. Owner's requests for changes generated by changes in function.
4. Construction costs associated with design changes.
5. Correction of problem in disposing of radio-active wastes.

The contingency for this project in the amount of $71,596.00 has been expended, and the additional total amount of $577,500.00 is required to cover the costs involved in completing the project.

It is, therefore, recommended by Vice-President Thompson, President Blocker, and System Administration that a total appropriation of $577,500.00 be made from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds to cover these costs and related fees and miscellaneous expenses.

16. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR MODIFICATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO CONTRACT FOR MOODY MEDICAL LIBRARY.--During the construction of the project, authorized changes approved and proposed changes pending and required have indicated that the established construction contingency of $45,106.00 will be exceeded. These necessary changes involve the following:

1. Costs in re-routing of steam and chilled water piping from off-site location to the building.
2. Revisions to comply with Senate Bill 111 enacted after start of project.
3. Repair of off-site condensate connection lines.
5. Required additional service cat-walks in attic.
6. Changes to fourth floor mechanical rooms.
7. Construction costs associated with necessary mechanical re-design.

It is recommended by Vice-President Thompson, President Blocker, and System Administration that a total appropriation of $135,000.00 be made to cover these necessary costs including Architect's Fees and miscellaneous expenses from the following sources:

$ 25,000.00 from Interest on Time Deposits of Library gift funds at Galveston Medical Branch
110,000.00 from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds.
17. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE AVE MARIA HALL, 728 MARKET STREET, GALVESTON, TEXAS, KNOWN AS LOTS 12, 13, 14, AND WEST HALF OF LOT 11, BLOCK 547, CITY AND COUNTY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.—At the September 12, 1970, Board of Regents' meeting authorization was given to secure appraisals and to negotiate a purchase price on Ave Maria Hall, which is owned by St. Mary's Hospital. Appraisals received are as follows:

Allison-Bullitt & Associates, M.A.I. $1,250,000.00
T. A. Waterman, M.A.I. 750,000.00

Subject property has 17,640 square feet of land and 60,070 square feet of buildings. After extensive negotiations between System Administration and officials of St. Mary's Hospital an offer has now been made by St. Mary's Hospital of a purchase price of $850,000.00. This facility will be used for School of Allied Health Sciences, Family Medicine Program, and office for associate activities.

It is recommended by Vice-President Thompson, Dr. Blocker, and System Administration that authorization be given to purchase Ave Maria Hall at a price of $850,000.00, that an appropriation of $850,000.00 be made from the following sources:

$425,000.00 Grant from the Sealy and Smith Foundation
275,000.00 Permanent University Fund Bond Proceeds
150,000.00 Medical Branch Plant Funds Project Allocation Account

It is further recommended the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute any and all instruments necessary to consummate this transaction, after they have been approved by Deputy Chancellor Walker as to content and by a University attorney as to form.

18. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLANS AND OUTLINE SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL (GULF COAST HEALTH CENTER) AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR ARCHITECT'S FEES.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at meetings held on December 21, 1969, and April 17, 1970, preliminary plans and outline specifications have been prepared by the Project Architect, Golemon and Rolfe, Houston, Texas. These preliminary plans and specifications have been approved by President Blocker and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board with authorization to the Architects to prepare final plans and specifications to be presented to the Board for approval at a later meeting. These plans and specifications cover a building of approximately 160,020 gross square feet at an estimated total project cost of $10,000,000.00.

It is further recommended that an additional appropriation of $282,500.00 be made from Sealy and Smith Foundation Grants to cover miscellaneous expenses and professional fees through the preparation of final plans and specifications.
19. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - APPROVAL OF PRELIMINARY PLANS AND OUTLINE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITION TO JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR ARCHITECT'S FEES.—In accordance with authorization given by the Board at meetings held on December 12, 1969, and April 17, 1970, preliminary plans and outline specifications have been prepared by the Project Architect, Pierce, Goodwin, and Flanagan, Houston, Texas. These preliminary plans and specifications have been approved by President Blocker and System Administration, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board with authorization to the Architects to prepare final plans and specifications to be presented to the Board for approval at a later meeting. These plans and specifications cover a building of approximately 203,250 gross square feet at an estimated total project cost of $14,500,000.00.

It is further recommended that an additional appropriation of $406,250.00 be made from Sealy and Smith Foundation Grants to cover miscellaneous expenses and professional fees through the preparation of final plans and specifications.

20. HOUSTON MEDICAL SCHOOL - AUTHORIZATION TO GRANT AN EASEMENT TO HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER COMPANY FOR UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC SERVICE.—In order to provide electric service to serve the Initial Facility of The University of Texas Medical School at Houston, it is necessary to grant an easement ten (10) feet wide for an underground distribution system, and an easement thirteen (13) feet wide and fourteen (14) feet in length for a pad mounted transformer station.

It is recommended by Associate Dean Richardson, Dean Smythe, and System Administration that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute an agreement with Houston Lighting and Power Company when it has been approved as to form by a University attorney and as to subject matter by Deputy Chancellor Walker.

21. HOUSTON MEDICAL SCHOOL - AUTHORIZATION TO CONTRACT WITH HOUSTON NATURAL GAS CORPORATION FOR CHILLED WATER AND STEAM AT THE INITIAL FACILITY.—The Initial Facility of The University of Texas Medical School at Houston is now under construction, and contracts for Chilled Water and Steam should be consummated. It is recommended by Associate Dean Richardson, Dean Smythe, and System Administration that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute an agreement with Houston Natural Gas Corporation for chilled water and steam services at the Houston Medical School Initial Facility, at the same rates now charged to School of Public Health - Phase I and other units in the Texas Medical Center. This agreement is to be approved as to form by a University attorney and as to subject matter by Deputy Chancellor Walker. It is understood that future connections of University facilities will be negotiated at the proper time and that this agreement will be renegotiated to conform to any subsequent agreement.
EL PASO NURSING SCHOOL - AUTHORIZATION TO ACQUIRE HOTEL DIEU SCHOOL OF NURSING AT 1101 NORTH CAMPBELL, EL PASO, TEXAS, CONSISTING OF LAND IMPROVEMENTS, LIBRARY, AND FURNITURE AND FIXTURES, AND APPROPRIATION THEREFOR. -- Pursuant to Chapter 682, Page 2002, Acts 61 Leg. R. S. 1969, authorization was given the Board of Regents to establish a four year undergraduate nursing school in El Paso, Texas. Miss Christine Bonds has been appointed Associate Dean. Faculty and students are being recruited and the first nursing course will begin in the fall semester of 1972.

Mr. John Crambling, of the firm of Hardie, Grambling, Sims and Galatzman, was appointed by the Board of Directors of Hotel Dieu to negotiate with University officials for the possible transfer of nursing facilities to The University of Texas System. Subsequently, appraisals were obtained by Hotel Dieu and the University as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hotel Dieu by</th>
<th>The University of Texas by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howard W. Crooks, A.S.A.</td>
<td>William Browning, M.A.I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land - $ 304,200.00</td>
<td>$ 287,300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building - $2,512,600.00</td>
<td>$2,437,916.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library - $ 151,900.00</td>
<td>(Appraised by A. H. Brandon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture &amp; Fixtures - $306,400.00</td>
<td>306,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,275,100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hotel Dieu has offered this property at the University's appraised value, less federal grants, resulting in the following:

| Land - 67,600 sq. ft. | $ 287,300.00 |
| Building - 112,600 sq. ft. | $2,437,916.00 |
| Less: Hill Burton Grant | $1,242,061.00 |
| Library | $ 98,328.00 |
| Less: Grant | $12,233.00 |
| Furniture and Fixtures | $306,400.00 |
| Less: Grant | $ 33,988.00 |
| Total | $1,841,663.00 |

Mr. Dean Stephens, Acting Program Director, Health Care Facilities Service, P.H.S., Regional Office D.H.E.W., feels the University will have no problem in transfer of Federal Grants.
It is, therefore, recommended by System Administration that the Hotel Dieu School of Nursing be purchased, subject to approval of transfer of existing federal grants, that an advance of $1,850,000.00 be made from Permanent University Fund Bond proceeds to cover purchase price, appraisal fees and miscellaneous expenses and that an appropriation be made from Tuition Revenue Bond proceeds to be sold at a later date for repayment of the advance.

The Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized to execute any and all instruments necessary to consummate this transaction when they have been approved by Deputy Chancellor Walker as to content and by a University Attorney as to form.

23. U. T. DALLAS: ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR CONSTRUCTION, SITE DEVELOPMENT, UTILITY DISTRIBUTION AND REALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATION PREVIOUSLY MADE.—From the proceeds of Tuition Revenue Bonds to be issued, it is recommended that $3,000,000 be appropriated to increase the total estimated project appropriation (Minutes of June 4, 1971, Page 28) to $25,042,000 and provide for the reallocation of funds previously allocated to this project from other sources in the amount of $1,990,000. The additional $1,010,000 increase in this project appropriation is to cover additional building costs resulting from escalation in construction.

24. U. T. SAN ANTONIO: ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR CONSTRUCTION, SITE DEVELOPMENT, UTILITY DISTRIBUTION AND REALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATION PREVIOUSLY MADE.—From the proceeds of Tuition Revenue Bonds to be issued, it is recommended that $3,000,000 be appropriated to increase the total estimated project cost to $36,522,000 (original allocation of June 4, 1971, Page 28 of the Minutes) to cover the estimated increased cost necessary to provide facilities for an anticipated entering enrollment of 6,000 full-time equivalent students. These additional costs are related to the increase in laboratory facilities, movable equipment, fixed equipment, bookstore facilities, additional student recreational facilities, and physical education facilities.

B & G - 13
EMERGENCY ITEMS
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: October 22, 1971

Time: Following the meeting of the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee

Place: Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

U. T. EL PASO

25. Authorization for Installation of a Tartan Track at Kidd Field, Acceptance of Gift from the Southwest Athletic Association, Inc., and Appropriation of Funds

U. T. DALLAS

26. Rejection of Bids for Furniture and Furnishings for Annex to Founders Hall

GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH

27. Award of Contract to Har-Con Engineering, Inc., for Phase III of Extension of Chilled Water and Steam and Replacement of Sanitary Sewer Line and Additional Appropriation Therefor
25. U.T. EL PASO - AUTHORIZATION FOR INSTALLATION OF A TARTAN
TRACK AT KIDD FIELD, ACCEPTANCE OF GIFT FROM THE SOUTHWEST ATHLETIC
ASSOCIATION, INC., AND APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS.—System Administration
concur in the recommendation of Vice-President Pennington and President
Smiley that a Tartan track be installed at Kidd Field. The Tartan sur­
fce is the one proven quality material and the Minnesota Mining and
Manufacturing Company guarantees the installation. The current unit bid
price by the 3M Company is $2.55 per square foot for the track and $2.75
for the field events. The 3M Company will be sending its equipment
through El Paso in the near future and a substantial savings can be ef­
fected by negotiating a complete installation contract with the 3M
Company for immediate installation of the Tartan surface. U.T. El Paso
Administration and System Administration recommend that the Board of
Regents authorize the installation of the Tartan track on the basis of
negotiations for complete installation at a price less than the current
quoted bid price by the 3M Company.

It is further recommended that the Board of Regents accept a gift
from the Southwest Athletic Association, Inc. of $60,000.00 to apply
on the cost of installing the Tartan track.

The estimated cost of installation is $120,000.00 for eight, 42
inch lanes with all other facilities needed for field events, and it
is recommended that $60,000.00 be appropriated from the gift of South­
west Athletic Association, Inc. and $70,000.00 be appropriated from
U.T. El Paso time deposit interest from the General Fee Revenue Bond
Series 1970. Although the estimated price for installation is $120,000.00,
the additional $10,000.00 appropriated from University funds is to pro­
vide for any contingencies with respect to completion of the project as
needed to accomplish necessary drainage and other refinements. Since the
3M Company provides complete engineering service and installation staff,
System Administration further recommends that the U.T. El Paso Adminis­
tration be authorized to negotiate the necessary contract, subject to
approval by Deputy Chancellor Walker and a University attorney, and
supervise the installation with whatever assistance may be requested from
the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction.

26. U.T. DALLAS - REJECTION OF BIDS FOR FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS
FOR ANNEX TO FOUNDERS HALL.—Specifications for Furniture and Furnishings
for the Annex to Founders Hall at The University of Texas at Dallas were
prepared by The Oglesby Group, Inc., Dallas, Texas, in conjunction with
the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, and bids were called
for, received, opened, and tabulated on October 19, 1971, as shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Abel Contract Furniture Company, Inc., Austin, Texas</th>
<th>Scott-Rice Design Center, Irving, Texas</th>
<th>Stewart Office Supply Company, Dallas, Texas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base Proposal &quot;A&quot;</td>
<td>$32,968.64</td>
<td>$28,702.66</td>
<td>$30,655.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate No. 1,</td>
<td>Deduct 719.14</td>
<td>473.66</td>
<td>473.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Proposal &quot;B&quot;</td>
<td>No Bid</td>
<td>6,190.44</td>
<td>7,248.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate No. 2,</td>
<td>Deduct No Bid</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>264.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Completion Time</td>
<td>90 Days</td>
<td>120 Days</td>
<td>45-90 Days - A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidder's Bond</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A requirement of the specifications is that any item offered in a bid
which is not the specific item listed in the specifications must be ap­
proved as an equal item in advance of the bid opening. Such approval will
then be issued in addendum form to all bidders so that each company bidding
will be informed as to all approved alternates. All three of the bids re­
ceived contained items which had not been approved in advance as being in
compliance with the specifications.

In view of these facts, it is recommended by President Jordan and
System Administration that all bids be rejected, and bids called for again
on this project. In order to have as early a delivery of the furniture
and furnishings as possible, it is further recommended that a Committee be
appointed, consisting of President Jordan, Mr. R. S. Kristoferson, Deputy
Chancellor Walker, Regent Erwin, and Chairman Peace, to award a contract or
contracts for the Furniture and Furnishings for the Annex to Founders Hall
at U.T. Dallas between meetings of the Board.
27. GALVESTON MEDICAL BRANCH - AWARD OF CONTRACT TO HAR-CON ENGINEERING, INC., FOR PHASE III OF EXTENSION OF CHILLED WATER AND STEAM AND REPLACEMENT OF SANITARY SEWER LINE AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION THEREFOR.--

In accordance with authorization given by the Board at the meeting held September 8, 1971, bids were called for and were received, opened, and tabulated as shown below for Phase III of Extension of Chilled Water and Steam and Replacement of Sanitary Sewer Line at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Base Bid</th>
<th>Bidder's Bond</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Har-Con Engineering, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>$522,400.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerbow-Simmons, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>624,406.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Wallace Plumbing Company, a Division of C. Wallace Industries, Inc., Houston, Texas</td>
<td>585,000.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended by Vice-President Thompson, President Blocker, and System Administration that a contract be awarded in the amount of $522,400.00 to the low bidder, Har-Con Engineering, Inc., Houston, Texas. An appropriation of $480,000.00 to cover this project was made by the Board at the meeting held June 4, 1971. In order to cover this recommended contract award, Engineer's Fees thereon, and miscellaneous expenses, it is further recommended that an additional appropriation of $85,000.00 be made from Unexpended Plant Funds of Galveston Medical Branch.

Under date of October 6, 1971, the Sealy and Smith Foundation granted to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System the easement necessary in connection with the execution of the work involved in this recommended contract award.
Dr. Charles LeMaistre, Chancellor  
The University of Texas System  
P.O. Drawer 7969  
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Mickey:

This will acknowledge receipt of a copy of Dr. Spurr's letter to you in which he transmits an offer to sell the Enco Marina to the University of Texas System for $325,000.00. I was under the personal impression that this property might be bought for $300,000.00, however, this may be unlikely if the information conveyed by Mr. Jackson is correct. I do believe that we should take advantage of his offer of verification from White, Petrov & McHone, the Certified Public Accountants.

Let me say that I personally consider this to be a high priority item if it is to come out of and within the three million dollars already committed to this project. It is difficult to see what would be more important than a boat basin for an installation such as this, particularly one which is located so well geographically. I would certainly think that it is of higher priority in the establishment of this type of installation than housing.

Very truly yours,

JP/sh

cc: Mr. E. D. Walker  
Mr. Frank Erwin
Mr. Frank C. Erwin, Jr.
900 Brown Building
Austin, Texas 78701

Dear Mr. Erwin:

With the concurrence of Mr. Walker, I have scheduled for the October 22 meeting of the Board a Buildings and Grounds Committee agenda item to approve the final plans and specifications for the proposed $3,000,000 improvement program at the Marine Science Institute at Port Aransas. This action will enable us to pay the architects for this phase of their work and also approve the several components which make up the improvements.

Subsequent to the submission of this agenda item, President Spurr by letter dated October 5, 1971 (copy attached) requested that consideration be given to eliminating or modifying certain of these components to make available approximately $350,000 for the purchase of the Enco Marina adjacent to the Institute. A letter dated October 5, 1971, from the Marina owner established a selling price of $325,000 (copy attached).

Mr. Walker and I recommend that during the Board's discussion of this agenda item, President Spurr and Vice-President Colvin be requested to review this situation and to make their recommendation at that time regarding the reallocation of funds to allow the purchase of the Marina. Based on discussions with President Spurr since October 5, 1971, Mr. Walker and I recommend that President Spurr's request for the reallocation of funds be approved, with the final selection of those improvements to be eliminated or modified left to the discretion of a committee composed of yourself, Deputy Chancellor Walker, President Spurr, and myself.

If I may furnish you with additional material regarding this matter, please call me.

Sincerely yours,

Charles A. LeMaitre, M.D.
Chancellor

cc: Chairman Peace, Miss Thedford, Mr. Walker,
Dr. Ashworth, Mr. Dilly, Dr. Spurr

Attachments
Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

May I submit for your approval and that of the Board of Regents the following request to alter the expansion program for the Marine Science Institute at Port Aransas by acquiring marina facilities immediately adjacent to the Institute. You will recall that the Board of Regents initially authorized this program in the fall of 1968. Subsequently, the Board reaffirmed the commitment of $3,000,000 for this expansion program at its meeting of October 23, 1970. Further Regental actions included approval on December 4, 1970, of certain preliminary plans for these new facilities. At that time, several features on the original program were deleted to stay within the $3,000,000 commitment.

The state of the art of marine science is going through a rapid transition because of the significance of the coastal zone and the need for information relating to the use and management of our coastal and off-shore environment. These developments, coupled with the recent legislative action designating the Institute as a Coastal Zone Laboratory and a branch of The University of Texas at Austin, have led to reappraisal of the functions of the Marine Science Institute at Port Aransas. This reappraisal indicates that the Marine Science Institute will function as: 1) primarily a teaching and research unit at the graduate level, 2) a shore based facility for the extensive marine science programs, currently involving approximately $4,000,000 annually, of the University of Texas at Austin, and 3) as a regional facility for other State Universities.

The primary purpose of a shore based operation is to provide access to the marine environment. Presently, we have a fleet of variously sized vessels and boats that are used by students, faculty and visitors for research and teaching. Because of limitations of the areas adjacent to our property, especially the Corps of Engineers easement, our dock access is limited to approximately 100 linear feet of space owned by the Institute plus
additional leased space. The current access is inadequate and will become more so as our program grows.

To satisfy the requirements for an adequate shore based facility, an additional boat docking area must be obtained. The most logical and efficient addition of boat facilities would come through the acquisition of the Encô Marina immediately adjacent to our Institute.

This request has been preceded by an extensive analysis of other alternatives for securing comparable facilities in the vicinity. Each of these alternatives was determined to be relatively undesirable in terms of such factors as location and expansion possibilities for contemplated new activities in the immediate future. The conclusions of this analysis, endorsed by the faculty and Director of the Marine Science Institute, and by Vice-President Peter T. Flawn, Director of the Division of Natural Resources and Environment, emphasize the desirability of reallocating funds to accomplish this particular purpose.

The cost of the marina is estimated at not more than $350,000-$360,000. Vice-President Colvin has two professional appraisals of the marina. We propose to make funds in the required amount available within the $3,000,000 expansion program by eliminating or modifying the following elements now planned:

(1) Girls Dormitory $215,000
(2) Open Walkway $ 40,000
(3) Landscaping $ 46,000
(4) Completion of 10-foot level of wet lab $ 70,000
(5) Modification of married student housing $240,000

At this time, we would prefer to leave some flexibility in the items to be modified or eliminated.

Progress on the total expansion program of the Marine Science Institute would be greatly facilitated if this request could be brought before the Board of Regents at its meeting on October 22, 1971.

Yours very truly,

Stephen H. Spurr

SHS:jp
Dr. Carl Oppenheimer  
University of Texas  
Marine Science Laboratory  
Port Aransas, TX 78373

Dear Dr. Oppenheimer:

With reference to our telephone conversation today regarding the purchase of the Enco Marina in Port Aransas, which is owned by City-on-the-Bay, Inc., I have just received word from my CPA's that the now total cost of this property is $478,141.04, and as President of City-on-the-Bay, Inc. I am making a final offer to you for purchase of this property at $325,000.00, which will net City-on-the-Bay, Inc. a loss of $153,141.04.

The above property cost can be verified by White, Petrov & McLone, Certified Public Accountants, 509 Bank of the Southwest Building, Houston, Texas.

City-on-the-Bay, Inc. and its stockholders feel like this is a dear and costly sale; however, my tax advisor feels we should entertain the idea of making a donation for the balance of $153,141.04 thus providing a workable arrangement for the sale of the City-on-the-Bay, Inc. marina property in Port Aransas.

Please advise if I can be of any further assistance to you regarding this matter.

Very truly yours,

CITY-ON-THE-BAY, INC.

Hugh C. Jackson, President
Medical Affairs Committee
MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: October 22, 1971
Time: Following the meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee
Place: Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

1. U. T. System Biomedical Components: Guidelines for Involvement in Health Maintenance Organization Programs
   Page 2

2. Dallas Medical School: Authorization for Membership in The Association for Graduate Education and Research of North Texas (TAGER)
   Page 3

3. San Antonio Medical School: Amendment to Medical Service, Research and Development Plan
   Page 4

4. Galveston Medical Branch: Approval of Affiliation Agreements for the Clinical Training of Allied Health Students
   Page 5

MED - 1
The Chancellor has reconsidered the agenda item submitted on June 4, 1971, relating to the establishment of a Foundation for facilitating development of Health Maintenance programs in light of the enactment by the 62nd Legislature of H.B. 882. After discussions with the chief administrative officers of the biomedical components, the following guidelines were evolved which have the concurrence of the chief administrative officers, the Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs and the Chancellor:

1. At this time grant requests for planning funds related to Health Maintenance Organizations will not be initiated either from the biomedical components or the System.

2. The biomedical units of The University of Texas System, including the Regional Medical Program of Texas, may cooperate, consult and/or affiliate with other groups and agencies involved with planning for a demonstrational or operational Health Maintenance Organization with the express understanding that each such request for cooperation and/or consultation must originate with others and will be accepted by any of the biomedical units only after written approval of the Chancellor.

3. The approval of the Chancellor will require provision of at least the following information:
   a. name of group or agency making the request;
   b. source of funding;
   c. length of time or amount of time requested;
   d. names of staff personnel to be assigned and remuneration involved;
   e. description of the purpose or nature of the proposed consultation, cooperation and/or affiliation; and,
   f. certification that involvement of the biomedical units in the delivery of health care services by Health Maintenance Organizations will be within the limitations on medical practice approved by the Board of Regents for the Medical Service, Research, and Development Plans, or, at M.D. Anderson, for the Physicians' Referral Service.

These guidelines as recommended to the Board have meaning only in the present context of medical education. As we are all aware, there are rapidly changing conditions which unquestionably will affect the administration of medical education. Such aspects of the health care system as funding for patient care, the proposed per-capita funding for medical students by the federal government, and the increased emphasis on family practice programs, with their need for primary patient contact, may necessitate future amendments to these guidelines. Any such amendments will be predicated upon the academic needs of the medical units to insure the quality of medical education and will be submitted to the Board for their consideration and approval.
II. Trust and Special Funds

A. Bond Matters

1. U. T. System:
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas has been offered membership in The Association for Graduate Education and Research of North Texas on a participation institution status. Membership provides the services of the TAGER Television Network.

Membership has been accepted subject to approval and ratification of the Board of Regents.

System Administration concurs in the recommendation of Dean Sprague and requests that membership in TAGER be in all things approved and ratified, effective September 1, 1971, and that the annual membership fee of $10,000 and $2,500 television and maintenance cost be appropriated from interest on trust fund time deposits.
San Antonio Medical School: Amendment to Medical Service, Research and Development Plan.

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor Knisely and Dean Pannill that the Medical Service, Research and Development Plan, the section entitled Administration, be amended as follows:

Administration:

...The Chairman of the Board shall be elected annually, from among the chairmen of the clinical departments by a plurality vote of the members of the Board [AND SHALL SERVE NO MORE THAN TWO FULL CONSECUTIVE YEARS]. A Secretary of the Board shall be elected annually from among the members of the Board [AND SHALL SERVE IN THIS CAPACITY NO MORE THAN TWO FULL CONSECUTIVE YEARS]...

August 31, 1971

Office of the Dean

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

The Membership of the Medical Service, Research and Development Plan (MSRDP) of The University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio amended the Bylaws by two-thirds vote at their last meeting as follows:

Administration:

...... The Chairman of the Board shall be elected annually, from among the chairmen of the clinical departments by a plurality vote of the members of the Board [AND SHALL SERVE NO MORE THAN TWO FULL CONSECUTIVE YEARS]. A Secretary of the Board shall be elected annually from among the members of the Board [AND SHALL SERVE IN THIS CAPACITY NO MORE THAN TWO FULL CONSECUTIVE YEARS]......

In accordance with the provisions of the Bylaws, this amendment requires approval of the Board of Regents, and I respectfully request that it be presented to them for such action.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]

C. Pannill, M.D.
Dean

MED - 4
4. Galveston Medical Branch: Approval of Affiliation Agreements for the Clinical Training of Allied Health Students.

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of Vice-Chancellor Knisely and President Blocker that affiliation agreements for the clinical training of allied health students at The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston be approved with the following facilities and that the Chairman be authorized to execute the agreements. Each of these affiliation agreements is the same as the model agreement approved by the Board on March 6, 1970, and has received appropriate approvals as to form and content by System Administration officials. This request for advance approval of these agreements conforms to the action taken by the Board of Regents on July 30, 1971, in amending the processing procedure previously approved on March 6, 1970.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clinical Facility</th>
<th>Type of Training</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Danforth Memorial Hospital, Texas City</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caney Valley Hospital, Wharton</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Anthony's Center, Houston</td>
<td>Medical Record Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Luke's Episcopal and Texas Children's Hospital, Houston</td>
<td>Medical Record Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The justification for affiliation agreements with each of these facilities is given below.

Physical Therapy -- Danforth Memorial Hospital is needed as an addition to the clinical education program for physical therapy students to provide experience with short term medical conditions. The patient material and the competent supervision available will insure valuable learning experience. Caney Valley Memorial Hospital offers a unique patient population, primarily pediatric in nature, and comprehensive patient care programs which are not available in the usual small general hospital.

Medical Record Administration -- St. Anthony's Center, Houston, is the only nursing home setting immediately and conveniently available, with qualified medical record personnel, for advanced clinical education experiences. This is deemed essential, since increasing numbers of medical record administrators are being employed in extended care facilities and nursing homes. St. Luke's Episcopal and Texas Children's Hospital offers a unique system of medical record keeping which is not duplicated in any other large teaching hospital in Texas. Students need to gain experience in this setting, as it is judged to be a system of the future.

Occupational Therapy -- Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis, is judged to be one of three leading education centers for occupational therapy in pediatrics. No comparable program exists in the State of Texas; therefore, highly select occupational therapy students, who indicate a wish to specialize in pediatrics need to be assigned to this institution.

MED - 5
Land & Investment Committee
LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Date: October 22, 1971
Time: Following the meeting of the Medical Affairs Committee
Place: Main Building, Room 212
U. T. Austin

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

INVESTMENT MATTERS:


LAND MATTERS:

4. Easements Nos. 3310 through 3322.

5. Amendment to Surface Lease No. 695.


OTHER MATTERS

7. Report of Securities Transactions for Permanent University Fund and for Trust and Special Funds for the Month of August 1971

FOUNDATION MATTERS

Meeting of Trustees of The Robertson Poth Foundation.

Documentation

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - INVESTMENT MATTERS.--

1. RECOMMENDATION RE EXTENSION OF CONTRACT WITH INVESTMENT COUNSEL.--The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends ratification of extension of the contract with Lionel D. Edie & Company, Inc., from September 1, 1971, to August 31, 1972, subject to cancellation at any time on thirty days written notice; the fee to continue at $25,000. per year.
2. REPORT ON CLEARANCE OF MONIES TO PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND AND AVAILABLE FUND.—The Auditor, Auditing Oil and Gas Production, reports the following with respect to monies cleared by the General Land Office to the Permanent University and Available University Fund for the Fiscal Year ending August 31, 1971, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permanent University Fund</th>
<th>August, 1971</th>
<th>Cumulative This Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Cumulative Preceding Fiscal Year (Averaged)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royalty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>$1,262,807.34</td>
<td>$15,959,531.87</td>
<td>$14,933,050.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas - Regular</td>
<td>196,672.06</td>
<td>2,401,642.75</td>
<td>1,373,226.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- F.P.C.</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>26,870.68</td>
<td>104,612.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>52,449.33</td>
<td>152,919.01</td>
<td>111,583.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Brine</td>
<td>1,015.42</td>
<td>14,385.63</td>
<td>12,213.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Mineral Leases</td>
<td>4,466.95</td>
<td>269,538.91</td>
<td>295,056.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Water Contracts</td>
<td>21,042.09</td>
<td>5,274.98</td>
<td>28,041.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Brine Contracts</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendments and Extensions of Mineral Leases</td>
<td>4,806.00</td>
<td>431,873.78</td>
<td>229,226.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total - Permanent University Fund</td>
<td>1,501,196.49</td>
<td>19,282,437.61</td>
<td>17,087,211.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Available University Fund</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Easements</td>
<td>13,860.67</td>
<td>178,219.47</td>
<td>185,652.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on Easements and Royalty</td>
<td>235.27</td>
<td>2,483.54</td>
<td>6,021.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correction Fees - Easements</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer and Relinquishment Fees</td>
<td>890.07</td>
<td>5,405.52</td>
<td>10,198.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total - Available University Fund</td>
<td>15,036.01</td>
<td>186,158.53</td>
<td>201,872.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total - Permanent and Available University Funds | $1,516,232.50 | $20,855,596.14 | $19,025,584.27 |

Oil and Gas Development - August 31, 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acreage under Lease</th>
<th>532,037</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of Producing Acres</td>
<td>320,731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Producing Leases</td>
<td>1,422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. REPORT ON CLEARANCE OF MONIES TO PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND AND AVAILABLE FUND.—The Auditor, Auditing Oil and Gas Production, reports the following with respect to monies cleared by the General Land Office to the Permanent University and Available University Fund for the current fiscal year through September, 1971, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permanent University Fund</th>
<th>September, 1971</th>
<th>Cumulative This Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Cumulative Preceding Fiscal Year (Averaged)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Royalty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>$ 1,123,490.25</td>
<td>$ 1,123,490.25</td>
<td>$ 1,330,020.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas - Regular</td>
<td>102,114.44</td>
<td>102,114.44</td>
<td>200,077.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. P. C.</td>
<td>687.87</td>
<td>687.87</td>
<td>2,239.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>19,349.33</td>
<td>19,349.33</td>
<td>12,743.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Brine</td>
<td>1,522.25</td>
<td>1,522.25</td>
<td>1,198.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Mineral Leases</td>
<td>69,177.27</td>
<td>69,177.27</td>
<td>22,408.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Water Contracts</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>439.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental on Brine Contracts</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>-0-</td>
<td>33.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amendments and Extensions of Mineral Leases</td>
<td>1,316,341.41</td>
<td>1,316,341.41</td>
<td>1,605,149.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonuses, Mineral Lease Sales, (actual)</td>
<td>4,769,600.00</td>
<td>4,769,600.00</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total—Permanent University Fund</td>
<td>6,085,941.41</td>
<td>6,085,941.41</td>
<td>1,605,149.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Available University Fund                        |                 |                             |                                           |
| Rental on Easements                              | 23,279.31       | 23,279.31                   | 14,874.38                                |
| Interest on Easements and Royalty                | 89.39           | 89.39                       | 78.84                                    |
| Correction Fees—Easements                        | -0-             | -0-                         | 4.17                                     |
| Transfer and Relinquishment Fees                 | 31.30           | 31.30                       | 376.86                                   |
| Total—Available University Fund                  | 23,400.00       | 23,400.00                   | 15,334.25                                |
| Total—Permanent and Available University Funds   | $ 6,109,341.41  | $ 6,109,341.41              | $ 1,620,483.98                           |

Oil and Gas Development — September 31, 1971

- Acreage Under Lease: 598,770
- Number of Producing Acres: 320,564
- Number of Producing Leases: 1,421
PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND - LAND MATTERS

4. LEASES AND EASEMENTS.—It is recommended by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands that the following applications for various leases, easements, assignments, amendments, material source permits and water contracts on University Lands be approved. All have been approved as to form and as to content by the appropriate officials.

EASEMENTS AND SURFACE LEASES

All easements and surface leases are at the standard rates; are on the University's standard forms; and payment has been received in advance, unless otherwise stated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Permit</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location (Block #)</th>
<th>Distance or Area</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3310</td>
<td>Intratex Gas Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Crockett</td>
<td>29,30,31</td>
<td>11,914.2 rds.</td>
<td>9/71-8/81</td>
<td>$41,699.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pecos</td>
<td>18,19,21</td>
<td>36 inch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>23,24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3311</td>
<td>Phillips Petroleum Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>4 and 13</td>
<td>199 rods</td>
<td>7/1/71-6/30/81</td>
<td>129.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.5 inch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312</td>
<td>Texas Electric Service Company (Renewal of 1604)</td>
<td>Power Line</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>30,31,35</td>
<td>221.58 rods</td>
<td>10/1/71-9/30/81</td>
<td>132.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>single pole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3313</td>
<td>Humble Oil and Refining Company (Renewal of 1625)</td>
<td>Power Line</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>320 rods</td>
<td>12/1/71-11/30/81</td>
<td>192.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>single pole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3314</td>
<td>Phillips Pipe Line Company</td>
<td>Surface Lease</td>
<td>Crockett</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Less than an acre</td>
<td>9/1/71-8/31/81</td>
<td>50.00 (Full)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Cathodic Protection Unit)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3315</td>
<td>Texas Electric Service Company (Renewal of 1605)</td>
<td>Power Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>10,11,13</td>
<td>1,372.06 rods</td>
<td>10/1/71-9/30/81</td>
<td>823.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>single pole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Easements and Surface Leases - Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Permit</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location (Block #)</th>
<th>Distance or Area</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3316</td>
<td>Texas Electric Service Company (Renewal of 1621)</td>
<td>Power Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>338.97 rods</td>
<td>10/1/71-</td>
<td>$203.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>single pole</td>
<td>9/30/81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3317</td>
<td>Kewanee Oil Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>100 rods</td>
<td>9/1/71-</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 3/8 Inch</td>
<td>8/31/81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3318</td>
<td>El Paso Natural Gas Company</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6.42 rods</td>
<td>8/1/71-</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 ½ inch</td>
<td>7/31/81</td>
<td>(Minimum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Texaco, Inc.</td>
<td>Surface Lease</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>One acre</td>
<td>10/1/71-</td>
<td>250.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Salt Water Disposal Contract)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/30/76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Texas Electric Service Company (Renewal of 1606)</td>
<td>Power Line</td>
<td>Ector</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>153.03 rods</td>
<td>10/1/71-</td>
<td>91.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>single pole</td>
<td>9/30/81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3321</td>
<td>Carl E. Tharp</td>
<td>Surface Lease</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>150' x 150'</td>
<td>10/1/71-</td>
<td>50.00**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Residential Site)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9/30/72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3322</td>
<td>El Paso Natural Gas Company (Renewal of 1633)</td>
<td>Pipe Line</td>
<td>Andrews</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10.72 rods</td>
<td>2/1/72-</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 ½ inch</td>
<td>1/31/82</td>
<td>(Minimum)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. AMENDMENT TO SURFACE LEASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Permit</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location (Block #)</th>
<th>Distance or Area</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>695</td>
<td>Atlantic Richfield Company</td>
<td>Surface Lease</td>
<td>Crane</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>An additional</td>
<td>3/1/55-</td>
<td>179.00***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Champlin Petroleum Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8.95 acres</td>
<td>2/29/80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phillips Petroleum Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continental Oil Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Renewable from year to year but not to exceed five years. Consideration for first year only.
**Renewable from year to year but not to exceed ten years. Consideration for first year only.
***Increase in annual rental. New total annual rental will be $564.44.
6. MATERIAL SOURCE PERMITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Grantee</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Consideration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>Highway Construction Company</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>Block 18</td>
<td>31,608 cubic yards of caliche</td>
<td>$3,160.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>Mid-Tex Construction Company</td>
<td>Ward</td>
<td>Block 16</td>
<td>2,184 cubic yards of caliche</td>
<td>655.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER MATTERS.—

7. REPORT OF SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS FOR PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND AND FOR TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1971.—The reports of securities transactions for the Permanent University Fund and Trust and Special Funds for August 1971 were mailed to the members of the Board of Regents on October 5, 1971. The results of the mail ballots will be reported by the Secretary at the meeting of the Land and Investment Committee.

FOUNDATION MATTERS.—

MEETING OF TRUSTEES OF THE ROBERTSON POTH FOUNDATION.—By instrument dated December 31, 1967, Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, Jack S. Josey, Chairman of the Medical Affairs Committee, and Frank N. Ikard, Chairman of the Land and Investment Committee, and their successors in office, were appointed Successor Trustees of The Robertson Poth Foundation established in 1952. In April, 1968, the Trustees elected the following officers who have served since that time: Frank N. Ikard, Chairman, Jack S. Josey, Vice Chairman, and Floyd O. Shelton, Secretary-Treasurer.

With the recent reorganization of the Board of Regents, Messrs. Peace, Williams, and Garrett are now Trustees of the Foundation. A brief meeting of the Trustees is recommended for the following action:

1. Election of Officers.

2. Authorization of Oil, Gas and Mineral Lease to A. L. Hoting of Corpus Christi covering 5 acres described as Farm Lot 23, Land Block 225, Burton and Danforth Subdivision, Aransas County, Texas, for primary term of 5 years, 1/6th royalty, $25 per acre bonus, and $2 per acre annual delay rental. Mr. Shelton recommends authorization of the lease and execution by the Chairman of the Trustees.
Committee of the Whole
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE  
Chairman Peace, Presiding

Date: October 22, 1971  
Time: Following the meeting of the Land and Investment Committee  
Place: Main Building, Room 212  
The University of Texas at Austin  
Austin, Texas

I. SPECIAL ITEMS

A. U. T. System

1. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One: Amendments to Sections 1.81 and 6.2 of Chapter III

2. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One: Amendment to Chapter VIII

3. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Amendment to Section 12.3 of Chapter III

4. Board for Lease of University Lands: Membership

5. Board of Regents: Special Committee to Study Rapid Transit at The University of Texas at Austin

B. U. T. Austin

6. Recommendation for Acquisition of IBM 370 Model 155 Computer and Appropriation Therefor

7. Reappointment of Dr. Lorene Rogers and Change of Title to Vice-President

C. U. T. Dallas

8. Authorized Agent for Tax-Free Alcohol Permits

D. San Antonio Medical School

9. Request for Approval of Park in South Texas Medical Center

C of W - 1
II. RATIFICATION (AFFILIATION AGREEMENTS)

System Nursing School

10. Affiliation Agreements with (1) Morning-side Manor, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas, and (2) Santa Rosa Medical Center of San Antonio, Texas, for Clinical Training for Nursing Students

III. ITEMS FOR THE RECORD

A. U. T. Austin

11. Membership of the 1971-72 College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council

12. Membership of the 1971-72 College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council


15. Membership of the 1971-72 Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council


B. System Nursing School

17. Membership of the 1971-72 Nursing School (System-wide) Foundation Advisory Council

IV. SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND EVENTS
1. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One: Amendments to Sections 1.81 and 6.2 of Chapter III.

Chancellor LeMaistre recommends the clarifying amendments as set forth below. The amendment to Section 1.81 is required to make clear that the decision to promote or terminate the employment of an instructor may be made before the end of the sixth year. The amendments to Section 6.2 change the name of the "Institutional Supplement" to comply with earlier changes in the Rules and Regulations and provide a cross-reference to Section 1.8 on Academic Titles.

1.81 The only titles to be used henceforth in which faculty members may acquire tenure are as follows:
(a) Professor
(b) Associate Professor
(c) Assistant Professor

Any person holding a full-time position of Instructor shall be notified not later than at the end of the sixth year that the subsequent /SEVENTH/ year is his terminal year of appointment or that not later than the end of the subsequent /SEVENTH/ year he will be promoted to Assistant Professor with tenure.

An institution may provide in its Handbook of Operating Procedures that tenure will not be granted at the Assistant Professor rank by setting forth a procedure similar to that in the preceding paragraph.

6.2 Subject to the provisions of Article 2586, Vernon's Civil Statutes, and subject to the terms and provisions of these Regents' Rules and Regulations, the principles governing tenure and promotion are specified for each component institution in the Handbook of Operating Procedures /INSTITUTIONAL SUPPLEMENT/ applicable to that institution. See also Section 1.8 above on Academic Titles.

2. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One: Amendment to Chapter VIII.

System Administration recommends amending Chapter VIII of Part One of the Regents' Rules and Regulations by adding a Section 5 to read as follows:

Sec. 5. Regional Advisory Group - Regional Medical Program of Texas. --As long as The University of Texas System is the grantee institution for the Regional Medical Program of Texas under Public Laws 89-239 and 91-515, the names of all persons nominated for appointment or reappointment to the Regional Advisory Group of the Regional Medical Program of Texas shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval prior to their official appointment by the Chancellor.

This amendment is recommended in accordance with the Board's desire, as expressed on September 8, 1971, during the progress report on the Regional Medical Program of Texas, to initiate this prior approval process.
3. Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part Two: Amendment to Section 12.3 of Chapter III, --

At Meeting No. 692 of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, the language of Subsection 12.3 of Section 12 of Chapter III of Part Two of the Regents' Rules and Regulations pertaining to proportioning the salary on the actual number of days in a given month was deleted.

System Administration recommends the amendment of Subsection 12.3 of Section 12 of Chapter III of Part Two of the Regents' Rules and Regulations to read as follows:

12.3 If payment for regular salaried employees is for less than a month, the salary shall be figured proportionately on the actual number of days in a given month, e.g., 28, 30, 31, or on the actual number of hours worked during the month.

4. Board for Lease of University Lands: Membership (Resignation and Reappointment of Regent Garrett and Appointment and Resignation of Regent Erwin). --

Due to emergencies beyond their control, Regent Garrett and Regent Williams could not attend the meeting of the Board for Lease of University Lands held on September 22, 1971, at 10 a.m., at which time the Fifty-Ninth Auction Sale of Oil and Gas Leases was scheduled. Since a quorum of said Board would not be present and the award of leases on the sale date could not be made under the provisions of Article 2603a, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Regent Garrett submitted his resignation from the Board for Lease of University Lands effective at 9:18 a.m., CDT, September 22, 1971. Since a vacancy in a standing committee of the Board of Regents had thus been created, Chairman Peace pursuant to Section 7.12 of Chapter I, Part 1, of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents did designate and appoint Frank C. Erwin, Jr., to serve on the Board for Lease of University Lands until the next regular meeting of the Board of Regents.

It is recommended that the resignation of Regent Garrett and the subsequent appointment of Regent Erwin by Chairman Peace be in all things ratified and confirmed. It is further recommended that the resignation of Regent Frank C. Erwin, Jr., from the Board for Lease of University Lands be accepted effective October 22, 1971, and that the reappointment of Regent Jenkins Garrett to the Board for Lease of University Lands effective October 22, 1971, be approved.

5. Board of Regents: Special Committee to Study Rapid Transit at The University of Texas at Austin. --It is reported for the record that President Spurr has designated himself and Vice-President Colvin to be members of the Special Committee to Study Rapid Transit at The University of Texas at Austin. Thus, the committee consists of the following:

Mr. Frank C. Erwin, Jr., Chairman
Mr. Jenkins Garrett
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
President Stephen H. Spurr
Vice-President James A. Colvin
6. Recommendation for Acquisition of IBM 370 Model 155

Computer and Appropriation Therefor. --

The Data Processing Division at U. T. Austin, which performs the administrative data processing services for U. T. Austin, U. T. System, and related activities has been renting, since April 1968, an IBM 360 Model 50 Computer, and the necessary peripheral equipment.

Despite careful management of the facility, the administrative workload has increased to the extent that, in peak activity periods, it far exceeds the capability of this installation. During the six-week period August 15 - September 30, 1971, the workload was such that other facilities had to be used. U. T. Austin was fortunate in securing some assistance from the State Highway Department and Mental Health and Retardation Center. The Texas Highway Department installation is an IBM 370 Model 155, which is one of the more recent large scale computers manufactured by IBM and on which our existing programs can be used without modification.

In order to provide for more and improved services from the Data Processing Division, President Spurr and Vice President Colvin recommend that the present installation be upgraded from the IBM Model 50 to an IBM 370 Model 155. They further recommend, as being the most economical acquisition method, that this equipment be purchased under a special option purchase agreement available to agencies of the State of Texas, subject to the approval of the state agencies concerned.

The present equipment rental cost (as included in the present operating budget of U. T. Austin) is $402,592 annually. Under the Special Option Purchase arrangement, with an initial down payment of $297,653, the additional annual costs over a six fiscal year period (which includes equipment payments, maintenance, etc.) will be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>$383,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>418,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>403,526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>392,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>378,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>350,993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total equipment cost including maintenance and related costs under this arrangement would be $2,626,196 for the six year period; whereas, the total rental for the six year period would be $3,331,220. The estimated cash value of the 370/155 at the end of the six year period is estimated to be at least $500,000 and possibly as high as $1,000,000.

Future applications which have been requested and seem justifiable are:

1. Library - Acquisitions, inventory and circulation
2. Dean's Office - Degree Planning
3. Athletic Department - Internal accounting and ticket distribution
4. Payroll, Budget and Personnel Data Base - Similar to one now operational at Yale
5. New Account number structure for both U. T. Austin and U. T. System for accounting procedures
7. U. T. System - Expand Central Application records for Medical and Dental Schools to include student records.

The foregoing is a condensation of several pages of very detailed justifications to be presented to the Governor, State Auditor and Board of Control.

For existing programs, installation of the recommended equipment will result in a savings in personnel costs because of its greater speed, which is two to ten times as fast as the existing equipment, depending on the specific application. It will initially result in a great decrease in overtime presently required, and will permit the development of additional needed program applications within the existing personnel budget.

On the basis of the foregoing justification, it is recommended that the Board of Regents authorize U. T. Austin to purchase an IBM 370 Model 155 computer with the further recommendation that $300,000 be appropriated from U. T. Austin Account No. 29-7100-0000 Auxiliary Enterprises Administration Unallocated, to cover the initial down payment plus installation and shipping charges.

7. Reappointment of Dr. Lorene Rogers and Change of Title to Vice-President. --At the meeting on September 8, 1971, Dr. Lorene Rogers was reappointed for 1971-72, and her title was changed from Assistant to the President at The University of Texas at Austin to the Vice-President for program development with no change in salary.

This item was not on the agenda for the meeting, and it is resubmitted for ratification.
Authorized Agent for Tax-Free Alcohol Permits —

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the request of President Bryce Jordan that the Board of Regents approve the standard resolution which would authorize Mr. James L. Crowson, Assistant to the President, to sign all appropriate documents required in connection with tax-free alcohol permits.

This authority given to Mr. Crowson would replace the signature authority given to Dr. Francis S. Johnson as Acting President by the Board of Regents at their meeting on December 4, 1970. Mr. Stewart C. Fallis, Vice President for Business Affairs, would continue to have the other signature authority, also granted on December 4, 1970.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT DALLAS

Dr. Charles LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas System
P.O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

By adoption of a resolution at the December 4, 1970 meeting of the Board of Regents, authorized agents for the Tax-Free Alcohol Permit for The University of Texas at Dallas have been Dr. Francis S. Johnson as Acting President and Mr. Stewart C. Fallis, Vice President for Business Affairs. I should like to designate signature authority, in the place of Dr. Johnson, to Mr. James L. Crowson, Assistant to the President. Mr. Stewart C. Fallis, Vice President for Business Affairs, will continue to have the other signature authority.

I request your approval of this request and attach a recommended resolution to be submitted to the Board of Regents for the Agenda of the October meeting.

Sincerely,

Bryce Jordan
President

C of W - 7
GIFT, BEQUEST AND ESTATE MATTERS.

SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL AT DALLAS - PROPOSED GIFT
ESTABLISHING THE LYDIA K. KARCHER FUND FOR MEDICAL EXCELLENCE.

On October 21, 1971, the Office of Investments, Trusts and Lands received a trust agreement dated October 1, 1971, establishing The Lydia K. Karcher Fund for Medical Excellence at Southwestern Medical School at Dallas. The fund which is to be administered by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System for the use and benefit of The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas, is being established by transfers as follows:

From Robert S. Strauss and Ray L. Pollock,
Trustees of the Lydia K. Karcher Foundation:
Cash $14,000.
1,700 shares AT&T stock @ $42.25 (close 10-20-71) $71,825

Total: $85,825.

From Lydia K. Karcher, Individually,
acting by and through her Attorney-in-fact J. Paul Karcher:
300 shares AT&T stock @ $42.25

Total: $12,675.

The net income of the fund is to be "used annually for whatever is the most urgent need of the University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas (or its successor institution) as determined by the Dean of said Medical School or his successor as head of said School (or its successor institution) whatever his title may be in his sole and absolute discretion."

The Donors requested that the proposed gift be submitted to the Regents at the October 22 meeting, if possible. If accepted, which is recommended by Dean Sprague and the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, the matter will be included in the Agenda for the December 3, 1971, meeting for formal ratification.
D. San Antonio Medical School

9. Request for Approval of Park in South Texas Medical Center. —

The San Antonio Medical Foundation proposes to establish a park within the South Texas Medical Center, consisting of approximately 2.357 acres of land, at the corner of Wurzbach Road and Medical Drive, the same being out of a 114.16 acre tract in the Manuel Tejeda Survey #89 in Bexar County, Texas. Pursuant to an existing agreement, a formal request has been submitted by the Foundation seeking approval of the Board of Regents for the establishment of the park.

Systems Administration concurs in the request of the San Antonio Medical Foundation that the establishment of a park within the South Texas Medical Center be in all things approved, subject to any other approvals necessary for the intended use.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS

August 30, 1971

Mr. E. D. Walker
Deputy Chancellor for Administration
The University of Texas System
P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Don:

I enclose herewith a request from Dr. Hollers writing for the San Antonio Medical Foundation. I would appreciate it if you would determine whether the appropriate people have any objection to the request. After study, and if there is no objection, it should probably go on the agenda at the October meeting.

Thanking you and with kindest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

John Peace

Mr. E. D. Walker

Enc.
August 20, 1971

Mr. John Peace
Chairman
Board of Regents
University of Texas System
519 Majestic Building
San Antonio, Texas 78205

Dear Mr. Peace:

The San Antonio Medical Foundation plans to set aside 2.357 acres of land at the corner of Wurzbach Road and Medical Drive, an area which is in the geographic center of the South Texas Medical Center acreage, for a park. I am enclosing a plat and a description of the property.

Please consider this a formal request that this be approved by the Board of Regents, University of Texas System at their next meeting.

Thanking you, I am

Sincerely yours,

J P H/

C of W - 9
METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION

A 2.357 Acre tract of land out of the southern most corner of a 114.16 acre tract out of the Manuel Tejeda Survey #89, Bexar County, Texas, as recorded in Deed and Plat Records, Volume 4703, Page 249, Bexar County, Texas and more fully described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a point on the north R.O.W. line of Medical Drive for the southeast corner of herein described tract; said point of beginning being at the end of the return located at the Northwest intersection of Medical Drive and Wurzbach Road;

Thence N 73°54'17" W, 225.00 feet along the north R.O.W. line of Medical Drive to a point for the southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N 16°05'43" E, 421.30 feet along a line to a point for the Northwest corner of this tract.

Thence S 63°10'00" E, 284.65 feet to a point on a curve to the left being the west R.O.W. line of Wurzbach Road for the Northeast corner of this tract;

Thence in a southerly direction, 339.99 feet along said curve to the left having an interior angle of 10°01'27", a radius of 1943.34 feet, and a tangent of 170.43 feet to a point;

Thence S 16°05'43" W, 5.00 feet along said Wurzbach west R.O.W. line to the point of curvature of a curve to the right;

Thence in a westerly direction, 39.27 feet along said curve to the right having an interior angle of 90°00'00", a radius of 25.00 feet, and a tangent of 25.00 feet, to the point of beginning and containing 2.357 acres of land more or less.

Albert B. Fernandez, P.E.
August 6, 1971
Sco/<s>.' / ''

PUT SHOWING

2.357 Acre Tract of land out of the southern most corner of a 114.16 acre tract out of the Manuel Tejeda Survey #89, Bexar County Texas as recorded in Deed and Plat Records, Bexar County, Texas—Vol. 4703, Page 249.

GROVES, FERNANDEZ, LUDWIG, DABILY, TELFORD

and ASSOCIATES, INC.

Consulting Engineers / Planners
SAN ANTONIO. TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF BEXAR

I, Albert B. Fernandez, hereby certify that the above plat is true and correct according to an actual survey made on the ground under my supervision and that there are no visible encroachments or encroachments of buildings on adjoining property and that all buildings and trees located on this property except as shown above.

VOL 4703 PAGE 249

ADDRESS: August 6, 1971
SURVEYED: 1" = 100'
SCALE: OWNER: REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

C of W - 11
II. RATIFICATION (AFFILIATION AGREEMENTS). —The following affiliation agreements are reported for ratification:

10. System Nursing School

Affiliation Agreements with (1) Morningside Manor, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas, and (2) Santa Rosa Medical Center of San Antonio, Texas, for Clinical Training for Nursing Students. --

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the request of Vice-Chancellor Knisely and Dean Willman that affiliation agreements with Morningside Manor, Inc., of San Antonio and Santa Rosa Medical Center of San Antonio be ratified and that the Chairman be authorized to execute these agreements.

These agreements conform to the model agreement approved by the Board, and have been approved both as to form and content by appropriate administrative officials.

III. ITEMS FOR THE RECORD. --Below are items that have been approved by the Committee of the Whole as indicated. They are reported for the record and for ratification:

A. U. T. Austin

11. Membership of the 1971-72 College of Business Administration Foundation Advisory Council. --On July 30, 1971, nominations were made for membership on the Advisory Council of the College of Business Administration Foundation, each for a three-year period ending August 31, 1974. Acceptances of these nominations have been received for reappointments and initial appointments as indicated below. The complete membership of this advisory council follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles N. Prothro, Chairman, Wichita Falls, Texas 76307</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. Ben F. Love, Vice Chairman, Houston, Texas 77001</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. James L. Bayless, Houston, Texas 77002</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Dause L. Bibby, Rochester, New York 14603</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. John Cargile, San Angelo, Texas 76901</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles W. Duncan, Jr., Atlanta, Georgia 30301</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. James P. Dunigan, Abilene, Texas 79604</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. William F. Farah, El Paso, Texas 79985</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. F. B. Goldman, Dallas, Texas 75201</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Robert W. Goodman, Jr., Houston, Texas 77019</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mr. James B. Goodson, Dallas, Texas 75221 1972
Mr. Louis J. Kocurek, San Antonio, Texas 78205 1972
Dr. David B. Learner, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 1972
Mr. Oscar C. Lindemann, Dallas, Texas 75250 1972
Mr. Max Mandel, Laredo, Texas 78040 1973
Mr. Fred H. Moore, Austin, Texas 78701 1973
Mr. Stanley C. Moore, Midland, Texas 79701 1972
** Mrs. Alfred Negley, San Antonio, Texas 78205 1974
Mr. Foster Parker, Houston, Texas 77001 1972
Mr. Leland C. Pickens, Dallas, Texas 75201 1973
** Mr. William Seay, Dallas, Texas 75202 1974
** Dr. Fladger F. Tannery, Frisco, Texas 75034 1974
** Mr. Jack G. Taylor, Houston, Texas 77002 1974
# Mr. Jere Thompson, Dallas, Texas 75221 1974
Mr. W. Duke Walser, Houston, Texas 77001 1972

*reappointment

**initial appointments

#Mr. Thompson was inadvertently omitted from the recommendation of the nominees submitted to the Regents on July 30. Mr. Thompson will be delighted to serve as a member, and it is the recommendation of the Administration that his appointment be ratified and his name included in this list of the members.

C of W - 13
TO MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Mr. John Peace, Chairman
Mr. Frank N. Ikard, Vice-Chairman
Mr. Frank C. Erwin, Jr.
Mr. Jenkins Garrett
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
Mr. Joe M. Kilgore
Mr. A. G. McNeese, Jr.
Joe T. Nelson, M.D.
Mr. Dan C. Williams

Dear Mrs. Johnson and Gentlemen:

May I direct your attention to Pages C of W - 13 (Mr. Jere Thompson) and C of W - 14 (Mr. Thomas O. English) in the enclosed Material Supporting the Agenda. The names of Mr. Jere Thompson as a member of the Advisory Council of the College of Business Administration and of Mr. Thomas O. English as a member of the Advisory Council of the Engineering Foundation were not submitted by the Administration to the Board of Regents for approval. However, both of these gentlemen were notified by the appropriate official of U. T. Austin that they had been appointed to these respective councils and they have accepted the appointments. I will need permission of the Board to include these names in the Minute Order.

On Page C of W - 15, the name of Mrs. Ben F. Fortsen of Fort Worth, Texas, was not included in the list of the Advisory Council of the College of Fine Arts Foundation. Mrs. Fortsen's name was added by the Regents at their meeting on July 30, but I am informed by the Administration that under the bylaws of the Advisory Council of the Fine Arts Foundation there are only 25 members on this council and that all of the places have been filled. The Administration tells me that Mrs. Fortsen was not notified of this appointment.
On Pages A & D - 18 through A & D - 23 are the proposed degree programs and academic organization for U. T. Dallas, U. T. San Antonio and U. T. Permian Basin. Please disregard these write-ups since after the material was bound the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee had a meeting and the report of that Committee will be mailed tomorrow.

Sincerely yours,

Betty Anne Thedford
12. Membership of the 1971-72 College of Engineering Foundation Advisory Council. —On July 30, 1971, nominations were made for membership on the Advisory Council of the College of Engineering Foundation, each for a three-year period ending August 31, 1974. Acceptances of these nominations have been received for reappointments and initial appointments as indicated below. The complete membership of this advisory council follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Bob R. Dorsey, Chairman,</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Robert V. West, Jr., Vice</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairman, San Antonio, Texas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Malcolm D. Abel, Midland,</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas 79701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Warren S. Bellows, Jr.</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>, Houston, Texas 77003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Jerry W. Brougher, Houston, Texas 77001</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John W. Crutchfield, Corpus Christi, Texas 78403</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Louis F. Davis, Dallas, Texas 75221</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Milton Earl Elliot, Houston, Texas 77001</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Thomas O. English, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Fred I. Harmon, Dallas, Texas 75206</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Dr. Claude R. Hocott, Houston, Texas 77001</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Burl B. Hulsey, Jr., Fort Worth, Texas 76101</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Dr. John E. Kasch, Chicago, Illinois 60611</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John H. Long, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15230</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. L. B. Meaders, Dallas, Texas 75201</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Frank McBee, Jr., Austin, Texas 78721</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Arthur M. Patureau, Sherman Oaks, California 91403</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Ashley Horne Friddy, Dallas, Texas 75201</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Albert J. Range, San Antonio, Texas 78206</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. C. T. Wells, Jr., Houston, Texas 77036</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Everett F. Zurn, Erie, Pennsylvania 16512</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Maurice F. Granville, New York, New York 10017</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*reappointments
**initial appointments
13. Membership of the 1971-72 College of Fine Arts Foundation Advisory Council. —On July 30, 1971, nominations were made for membership on the Advisory Council of the College of Fine Arts Foundation, each for a three-year period ending August 31, 1974. Acceptances of these nominations have been received for reappointments and initial appointments as indicated below. The complete membership of this advisory council follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Years Expire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Marshall F. Wells</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. R. Max Brooks</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Thomas D. Anderson</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Phil Bolin</td>
<td>Wichita Falls, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Bluford W. Crain, Jr.</td>
<td>Longview, Texas</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Trammell Crow</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Nina Cullinan</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Walter Foxworth</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. W. St. John Garwood</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Elizabeth B. Guiberson</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. George S. Heyer, Jr.</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Ima Hogg</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Ann H. Holmes</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Wolf E. Jessen</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Albert P. Jones</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Amy Freeman Lee</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Eugene McDermott</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. George S. Nalle</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. A. J. Oppenheimer</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Joseph H. Pool</td>
<td>Amarillo, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Herman P. Pressler, Jr.</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Francis Prinz</td>
<td>Fort Worth, Texas</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. D. J. Sibley, Jr.</td>
<td>Austin, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Robert D. Straus</td>
<td>Houston, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Sam H. Weatherford III</td>
<td>Fort Worth, Texas</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*reappointments
**initial appointment
14. Membership of the 1971-72 Geology Foundation Advisory Council. --On July 30, 1971, nominations were made for membership on the Advisory Council of the Geology Foundation, each for a three-year period ending August 31, 1974. Acceptances of these nominations have been received for reappointments and initial appointments as indicated below. The complete membership of this advisory council follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Terms Expire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Leslie Bowling, Chairman</td>
<td>New Orleans, La. 70112</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Dr. George R. Gibson, Vice Chairmen</td>
<td>Midland, Texas 79701</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. Julius Babisak, Dallas</td>
<td>Texas 75221</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Thomas D. Barrow, Houston</td>
<td>Texas 77001</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John F. Bookout, Jr., Toronto</td>
<td>116, Ontario, Canada</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ray A. Burke, Los Angeles</td>
<td>California 90054</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. George H. Coates, San Antonio</td>
<td>Texas 78205</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. I. Grady Davis, Pittsburgh</td>
<td>Pennsylvania 15230</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Morgan J. Davis, Houston</td>
<td>Texas 77002</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Rodger E. Denison, Dallas</td>
<td>Texas 75221</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Robert W. Eaton, Tyler</td>
<td>Texas 75701</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Clem E. George, Midland</td>
<td>Texas 79701</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. William E. Gipson, Houston</td>
<td>Texas 77002</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. William O. Ham, Jr., Houston</td>
<td>Texas 77001</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Jack C. Kern, Jackson</td>
<td>Mississippi 39205</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John L. Loftis, Jr., Houston</td>
<td>Texas 77001</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Holland C. McCarver, Houston</td>
<td>Texas 77052</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John D. Moody, New York</td>
<td>New York 10017</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. O. Scott Petty, Jr., San Antonio</td>
<td>Texas 78206</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Roger S. Plummer, Jr., Fort Worth</td>
<td>Texas 76107</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Wilton E. Scott, Houston</td>
<td>Texas 77001</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Edd R. Turner, Jr., Houston</td>
<td>Texas 77001</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15. Membership of the 1971-72 Pharmaceutical Foundation Advisory Council. --On July 30, 1971, nominations were made for membership on the Advisory Council of the Pharmaceutical Foundation, each for a three-year period ending August 31, 1974. Acceptances of these nominations have been received for reappointments and initial appointments as indicated below. The complete membership of this advisory council follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ralph L. Good, Jr., Chairman</td>
<td>Tyler, Texas 75701</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. Curtis M. Armstrong</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas 78228</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Henry Ashworth</td>
<td>Houston, Texas 77042</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Robert J. Epperson</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas 75234</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Wayne A. Gound</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas 75231</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. Thomas W. Hawkins</td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78759</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. Charles R. Henry</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas 75246</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Billy Jack Hogg</td>
<td>Gilmer, Texas 75644</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Dr. William R. Lloyd</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas 78206</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. Noel Martinez</td>
<td>207 Daffodil, McAllen, Texas 78501</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Irma Marusich</td>
<td>El Paso, Texas 79925</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Leslie H. Muenzler</td>
<td>Victoria, Texas 77901</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Joy Riddle</td>
<td>Lubbock, Texas 79410</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Russell L. Seitz</td>
<td>San Angelo, Texas 76901</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Glenn Smith</td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78752</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. Paul F. Trantham, Sr.</td>
<td>Fort Worth, Texas 76104</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Eugene L. Vyukul</td>
<td>Dallas, Texas 75222</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Lonnie J. Yarbrough</td>
<td>Denton, Texas 76201</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*reappointments
16. Membership of the 1971-72 Social Work Foundation Advisory Council. --On June 4, 1971, nominations were made for membership on the Advisory Council of the Social Work Foundation, each for a three-year period ending August 31, 1974. Acceptances of these nominations have been received for reappointments and initial appointments as indicated below. The complete membership of this advisory council follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ross Forney</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Robert L. Sutherland</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Marjie C. Barrett</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mrs. E. J. Burke, Jr.</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Cecil E. Burney</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Lasca Fortassain</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Honorable Charles F. Herring</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Kelly E. McAdams</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mrs. Roy E. McDermott</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mr. Edward Protz</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Mr. Bernard Rapoport</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Walter H. Richter</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Larry E. Temple</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Bernhard A. Wiedermann</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*reappointments

**initial appointment
B. System Nursing School

17. Membership of the 1971-72 Nursing School (System-wide) Foundation Advisory Council. --On July 30, 1971, nominations were made for membership on the Advisory Council of the Nursing School (System-wide) Foundation, each for a three-year period ending August 31, 1974. Acceptances of these nominations have been received for reappointments and initial appointments as indicated below. The complete membership of this advisory council follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Term Expires</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Ike S. Kampmann, Jr.</td>
<td>Chairman</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas 78205</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Russell H. Fish, Jr.</td>
<td>Vice Chairman</td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78767</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John B. Armstrong</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kingsville, Texas 78363</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr. Richard Azar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>El Paso, Texas 79905</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Jerry Bell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78767</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. James E. Connally</td>
<td></td>
<td>Abilene, Texas 79604</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Richard T. Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas 78212</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Lena E. Finke</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anahuac, Texas 77514</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Max E. Johnson</td>
<td></td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas 78209</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sister Virginia Kingsbury</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chicago, Illinois 60657</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mr. Dudley D. McCalla</td>
<td></td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78701</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Tom E. Nelson, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78701</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Patrick J. Nugent</td>
<td></td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78703</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mrs. Henry B. Palmer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78731</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mrs. Albert F. Vickers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Austin, Texas 78731</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Ovid Youngblood</td>
<td></td>
<td>Waco, Texas 76710</td>
<td>1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mr. Arthur I. Ginsburg</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Worth, Texas 76102</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*reappointments
**initial appointment
IV. SCHEDULED MEETINGS AND EVENTS. --The following meetings of the Board of Regents have been scheduled:

December 3, 1971 - in Austin
January 28, 1972 - in Austin

Below are other events in addition thereto in which the Regents may be interested:

1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

October
- Ex-Students’ Distinguished Alumni Banquet
- Longhorn Hall of Honor in Austin
- Dedication of Libbie Moody Thompson Basic Sciences Building in Galveston
- Board of Regents’ Meeting in Austin

November
- Austin vs. Rice at Austin
- Austin vs. S. M. U. at Dallas
- Austin vs. Baylor at Austin
- Austin vs. T. C. U. at Austin
- Austin vs. Texas A&M at College Station
- Thanksgiving
- Christmas holidays

December
- Board of Regents’ meeting in Austin

1972

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sun</th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Tue</th>
<th>Wed</th>
<th>Thu</th>
<th>Fri</th>
<th>Sat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

January
- Board of Regents’ meeting in Austin

C of W - 20
Meeting of the Board
SALE OF THE BONDS.—As authorized, bids were called for and received until 11:00 A.M., CDT, on October 21, 1971, and then publicly opened and tabulated. A copy of the tabulation is attached.

It is recommended by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, that the Board of Regents adopt the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds and that the bid of First National Bank in Dallas, Texas Commerce Bank N.A., Goldman, Sachs & Company, and Van Kampen, Waeterleik & Brown, Inc. be accepted.

DESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENCY.—Attached is a tabulation of the bids received and publicly opened and tabulated at 10:00 A.M., October 21, 1971, CDT, in accordance with specifications furnished prospective bidders.

It is recommended by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands, that the bid of Bank of the Southwest National Association, Houston, to serve as paying agent for this issue be accepted. The bank will charge eight cents (.08) per coupon and One Dollar ($1.00) per bond paid. The New York Co-paying agent is Bankers Trust Company, New York, New York.

AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR PRINTING THE BONDS.—Attached is a tabulation of the bids received and publicly opened and tabulated at 10:00 A.M., October 21, 1971, CDT, in accordance with specifications furnished prospective bidders.

It is recommended by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands that the bid of the Steck-Warlick Company, The Steck Division, Austin, be accepted for printing the bonds with lithographed borders, as set out in the specifications for the sum of $614.00, there being 6 interest rates.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT</th>
<th>COUPONS</th>
<th>INTEREST COST</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE RATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First National Bank in Dallas</td>
<td>1972 to 85 6.00</td>
<td>Gross: $4,843,945.00</td>
<td>5.16123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Commerce Bank N.A.</td>
<td>86 91 5.00</td>
<td>Less: $129.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldman, Sachs &amp; Company</td>
<td>92 95 5.10</td>
<td>Prem: $4,843,816.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Kampen, Wauterlek &amp; Brown, Inc.</td>
<td>96 2001 5.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002 2005 5.25</td>
<td>Net: $4,843,816.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006 - 4.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehman Brothers Incorporated</td>
<td>1972 87 6.00</td>
<td>Gross: $4,952,532.50</td>
<td>5.275997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.W. Pressprich &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>88 91 5.10</td>
<td>Less: $1,009.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladenburg, Thalmann &amp; Co.</td>
<td>92 97 5.20</td>
<td>Prem: $4,951,523.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bache &amp; Company, Incorporated</td>
<td>98 2001 5.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Securities Corporation</td>
<td>2002 2005 5.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.E. Hutton &amp; Company and Associates</td>
<td>2006 - 4.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear, Stearns &amp; Company</td>
<td>1972 86 6.50</td>
<td>Gross: $5,165,751.25</td>
<td>5.502695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>87 - 5.75</td>
<td>Less: $1,471.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88 90 5.30</td>
<td>Prem: $5,164,279.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>91 94 5.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95 2005 5.50</td>
<td>Net: $5,164,279.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006 - 5.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York</td>
<td>1972 85 6.50</td>
<td>Gross: $5,046,657.00</td>
<td>5.3773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First National City Bank</td>
<td>86 - 6.00</td>
<td>Less: $7.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salomon Brothers</td>
<td>87 92 5.25</td>
<td>Prem: $5,046,650.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>93 98 5.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99 2003 5.50</td>
<td>Net: $5,046,650.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004 2006 5.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halsey, Stuart &amp; Company, Inc. and Associates</td>
<td>1972 84 6.50</td>
<td>Gross: $5,085,393.75</td>
<td>5.4126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85 92 5.25</td>
<td>Less: $5,079,793.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>93 96 5.30</td>
<td>Prem: $5,081,025.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97 2000 5.40</td>
<td>Net: $5,081,025.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001 2005 5.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006 - 5.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelps, Fenn &amp; Company</td>
<td>1972 81 6.75</td>
<td>Gross: $5,090,018.75</td>
<td>5.42331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>82 - 6.25</td>
<td>Less: $240.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>83 93 5.25</td>
<td>Prem: $5,089,778.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>94 98 5.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99 2004 5.50</td>
<td>Net: $5,089,778.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005 2006 5.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rauscher Pierce Securities Corp.</td>
<td>1972 82 6.50</td>
<td>Gross: $5,081,025.00</td>
<td>5.413985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Weld &amp; Company</td>
<td>83 89 5.00</td>
<td>Less: $0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner &amp; Smith, Inc. and Associates</td>
<td>90 93 5.25</td>
<td>Prem: $5,081,025.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>94 2005 5.50</td>
<td>Net: $5,081,025.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006 - 5.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bids for Paying Agency

$4,000,000

**Board of Regents of the University of Texas System**

**The University of Texas at El Paso**

**Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1971**

Tabulation of Bids Received

October 21, 1971 - 10:00 a.m., CST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>New York Co-Paying Agent</th>
<th>Per Coupon Paid</th>
<th>Per Bond Paid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bank of the Southwest National Association</td>
<td>Bankers Trust Company, New York</td>
<td>8¢</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 2629 Houston, Texas 77001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital National Bank</td>
<td>Chemical Bank, New York</td>
<td>15¢</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 550 Austin, Texas 78767</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizens National Bank of Waco</td>
<td>Bankers Trust Company, New York</td>
<td>12½¢</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 829 Waco, Texas 76703</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Paso National Bank</td>
<td>Bankers Trust Company, New York</td>
<td>15¢</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Drawer 140 El Paso, Texas 79980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First National Bank in Dallas</td>
<td>Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York</td>
<td>10¢</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 6031 Dallas, Texas 75222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The First National Bank of Fort Worth</td>
<td>Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, New York</td>
<td>12½¢</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 2260 Fort Worth, Texas 76101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fort Worth National Bank</td>
<td>First National City Bank of New York</td>
<td>10¢</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 2050 Fort Worth, Texas 76101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic National Bank of Dallas</td>
<td>First National City Bank of New York</td>
<td>11¢</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 2964 Dallas, Texas 75221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Commerce Bank National Association</td>
<td>Bankers Trust Company, New York</td>
<td>13¢</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 2558 Houston, Texas 77001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIDS FOR PRINTING BONDS

$4,000,000

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
COMBINED FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971

Tabulation of Bids Received
October 21, 1971 - 10:00 A.M., CDT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>One Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Two Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Three Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Four Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Five Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Six Coupon Rate</th>
<th>Number of Working Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Helms Printing Company</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td>$587.50</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>$612.50</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$637.50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2710 Swiss Avenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas, Texas 75204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steck-Warlick Company</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
<td>$554.00</td>
<td>$569.00</td>
<td>$584.00</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$614.00</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Steck Division</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. O. Box 968</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Texas 78767</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGENDA
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Chairman Peace, Presiding

Date: October 22, 1971

Time: Following the meeting of the Committee of the Whole

Place: Main Building, Room 212
The University of Texas at Austin
Austin, Texas

A. CALL TO ORDER

B. SPECIAL ORDER

U. T. EL PASO: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND AWARDBING SALE AND FIXING RATES OF BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO, COMBINED FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971, $4,000,000, DESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENTS, AND AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR PRINTING BONDS. --At the Regents' meeting on March 12, 1971, Associate Deputy Chancellor Shelton was authorized (1) to make plans for the issuance and sale of Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1971, for The University of Texas at El Paso, in an amount not to exceed $5,000,000, (2) to employ Mr. Sam Maclin to assist in the planning and marketing of such bonds, (3) to employ the firm of McCall, Parkhurst and Horton as bond attorneys, and (4) to invite bids for the purchase of the bonds, the printing thereof, and the paying agency therefor, to be received for submission to the Board at a subsequent meeting.

Pursuant thereto, Mr. Sam Maclin was employed as Bond Consultant and the firm of McCall, Parkhurst and Horton was employed as Bond Counsel. Bids for Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas at El Paso, Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1971, in the amount of $4,000,000 were invited and will be received in the Office of Investments, Trusts and Lands, 210 West Sixth Street, Austin, Texas, until 11:00 a.m., CDT, October 21, 1971. At the Regents' meeting on October 22, 1971, at 9:00 a.m., CDT, a recommendation will be submitted by the Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands for the sale of the bonds to the successful bidder.

Action Requested

1. Adoption of the Resolution authorizing issuance and sale of bonds and fixing rates as prepared by bond counsel and as set out on Pages B of R 2 through B of R 9.

2. Designation of paying agent and co-paying agent. --Bids have been called for and a recommendation will be made at the meeting.

3. Award of contract for printing bonds. --Bids have been called for and a recommendation will be made at the meeting.
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO, COMBINED FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971, $4,000,000

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System is authorized to issue the bonds herinafter authorized pursuant to Chapter 55, Texas Education Code.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM:

Section 1. That said Board's negotiable, serial, coupon bonds to be designated "BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO, COMBINED FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971," (hereinafter sometimes called the "Series 1971 Bonds"), are hereby authorized to be issued, sold, and delivered in the principal amount of $4,000,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO CONSTRUCT AND EQUIP FINE ARTS BUILDINGS FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO.

Section 2. That said Series 1971 Bonds shall be dated NOVEMBER 1, 1971, shall be numbered consecutively from 1 THROUGH 800, shall mature and become due and payable serially on MAY 1 in each of the years, and in the amounts, respectively, as set forth in the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEARS</th>
<th>AMOUNTS</th>
<th>YEARS</th>
<th>AMOUNTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>105,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>115,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>135,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>145,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>155,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>165,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>175,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>190,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>65,000</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>215,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>75,000</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>240,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>85,000</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>260,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>275,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>95,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Said Series 1971 Bonds may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of said Board, on the dates stated, and in the manner provided, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Resolution.

Section 3. That said Series 1971 Bonds scheduled to mature during the years, respectively, set forth below shall bear interest at the following rates per annum:

- maturities 1972 through ____, ____%
- maturities ____ through ____, ____%
- maturities ____ through ____, ____%
- maturities ____ through ____, ____%
- maturities ____ through ____, ____%
- maturities ____ through ____, ____%
- maturities ____ through ____, ____%

B of R - 2
Said interest shall be evidenced by interest coupons which shall appertain to said Series 1971 Bonds, and which shall be payable on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Resolution.

Section 4. That said Series 1971 Bonds, and the interest coupons appertaining thereto, shall be payable, shall have the characteristics, and shall be signed and executed (and said Bonds shall be sealed), all as provided, and in the manner indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Resolution.

Section 5. That the form of said Series 1971 Bonds, including the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas to be printed and endorsed on each of said Bonds, and the form of the aforesaid interest coupons which shall appertain and be attached initially to each of said Bonds, shall be, respectively, substantially as follows:

FORM OF BOND:

NO. ___

$5,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO
COMBINED FEE REVENUE BOND
SERIES 1971

ON MAY 1, ____, the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, for and on behalf of THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO, promises to pay to bearer the principal amount of

FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

and to pay interest thereon, from the date hereof, at the rate of ____% per annum, evidenced by interest coupons payable MAY 1, 1972, and semi-annually thereafter on each NOVEMBER 1 and MAY 1 while this bond is outstanding.

THE PRINCIPAL of this bond and the interest coupons appertaining hereto shall be payable to bearer, in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges to the bearer, upon presentation and surrender of this bond or proper interest coupon, at the following, which shall constitute and be defined as the "Paying Agent" for this Series of Bonds:

______, TEXAS,

OR, AT THE OPTION OF THE BEARER,

______, NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

THIS BOND is one of a Series of negotiable, serial, coupon bonds, dated NOVEMBER 1, 1971, issued in the principal amount of $4,000,000, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO CONSTRUCT AND EQUIP FINE ARTS BUILDINGS FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO.

ON MAY 1, 1982, OR ON ANY INTEREST PAYMENT DATE THEREAFTER, the outstanding bonds of this Series may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of said Board, IN WHOLE, OR IN PART, for the principal amount thereof and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, plus a premium
on the principal amount of each such bond as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Redemption Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3%</td>
<td>May 1, 1982 through November 1, 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-1/2%</td>
<td>May 1, 1985 through November 1, 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2%</td>
<td>May 1, 1988 through November 1, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-1/2%</td>
<td>May 1, 1991 through November 1, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1%</td>
<td>May 1, 1994 through November 1, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0%</td>
<td>May 1, 1997, or thereafter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least thirty days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, said Board shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be published at least once in a financial publication published in the City of New York, New York, or in the City of Austin, Texas. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the "Paying Agent" for the payment of the required redemption price. If such written notice of redemption is published and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the bonds which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the purpose of being paid by the "Paying Agent" with the funds so provided for such payment.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this bond has been duly and validly issued and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the issuance and delivery of this bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; and that the interest on and principal of this bond and the Series of which it is a part, together with other outstanding revenue bonds, are secured by and payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of certain student tuition fees designated as the "Building Use Fee", and certain student general use fees designated as the "General Fee", and certain interest grants, and other revenues, collectively defined as "Pledged Revenues" and specifically described and referred to in the Resolution authorizing this Series of bonds.

SAID BOARD has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions referred to in said Resolution authorizing this Series of bonds, to issue additional parity revenue bonds which also may be secured by and made payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues.

THE HOLDER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this bond and the interest coupons appertaining hereto have been signed with the facsimile signature of the Chairman of said Board and countersigned with the facsimile signature of the Secretary of said Board, and the official seal of said Board has been duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this bond.

Secretary, Board of Regents,
The University of Texas System

Chairman, Board of Regents,
The University of Texas System.

FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE: REGISTER NO.

I hereby certify that this bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General
of the State of Texas, and that this bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

FORM OF INTEREST COUPON:

NO. __________  $__________

ON _______ 1, ______

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, for and on behalf of THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO, promises to pay to bearer the amount shown on this interest coupon, in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges to the bearer, unless due provision has been made for the redemption prior to maturity of the bond to which this interest coupon appertains, upon presentation and surrender of this interest coupon, at the

TEXAS OR AT THE OPTION OF THE Bearer,

said amount being interest due that day on the bond, bearing the number hereinafter designated, of that issue of BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT EL PASO, COMBINED FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1971, DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1971. The holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation. Bond No. __________.

Secretary, Board of Regents Chairman, Board of Regents

Section 6. That as hereinafter used in this Resolution the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "Board" shall mean the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System.

The term "University" shall mean The University of Texas at El Paso, El Paso, Texas.

The term "Bonds" shall mean collectively the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas at El Paso, Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1970, authorized by resolution of the Board on April 17, 1970, and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas at El Paso, Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1971, authorized by this Resolution.

Section 7. That the Series 1971 Bonds are "Additional Bonds" as permitted by Section 8 of the resolution adopted by the Board on April 17, 1970, authorizing the issuance of Board of Regents of The University of Texas System, The University of Texas at El Paso, Combined Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 1970 (hereinafter sometimes called the "Series 1970 Bonds"), and it is hereby determined, declared, and resolved that all of said Series 1970 Bonds and Series 1971 Bonds (hereinafter sometimes collectively called the "Bonds") are and shall be secured and payable equally and ratably on a parity, and that the Bonds and any Additional
Bonds, and the interest thereon, are and shall be secured by and payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, as defined in the aforesaid resolution authorizing the Series 1970 Bonds, and further including all interest grants received or to be received from the United States Government in connection with the Series 1971 Bonds, which interest grants are hereby pledged and shall constitute part of the Pledged Revenues, and shall, upon receipt, be credited to the Revenue Fund, as provided and permitted in the aforesaid resolution authorizing the Series 1970 Bonds.

Section 8. That the Bonds and any Additional Bonds and interest coupons appertaining thereto constitute special obligations of the Board payable solely from the Pledged Revenues, and such obligations shall not constitute a prohibited indebtedness of the University, the Board, or the State of Texas, and the holders of the Bonds and Additional Bonds and the coupons appertaining thereto shall never have the right to demand payment out of funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

Section 9. That Sections 5 through 11 of the aforesaid resolution adopted on April 17, 1970, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1970 Bonds are hereby adopted by reference and shall be applicable to the Series 1971 Bonds for all purposes, except to the extent herein specifically modified and supplemented; and the Interest and Sinking Fund, including the debt service reserve therein, created by the aforesaid resolution authorizing the Series 1970 Bonds shall be used to pay and secure both the Series 1970 Bonds and the Series 1971 Bonds, equally and ratably, on a parity. Also, the resolution adopted by the Board on April 17, 1970, fixing rates in connection with the Series 1970 Bonds, and in particular establishing the Building Use Fee and the General Fee, is hereby adopted by reference and shall be applicable to both the Series 1970 Bonds and the Series 1971 Bonds equally and ratably, on a parity, for all purposes.

Section 10. That it is hereby declared and confirmed that on December 4, 1970, the Board revised the General Fee, effective at the regular 1971 fall semester of the University, and that such General Fee has been fixed and is, and was collected at the regular 1971 fall semester of the University and credited to the Revenue Fund, as follows:

for the general use and availability of the University and the Campus thereof the General Fee shall be collected from each student regularly enrolled at the University, in the following amounts:

(1) $28.00 per student enrolled at each of the regular fall and spring semesters; and

(2) $14.00 per student enrolled at each term of each summer session.

Section 11. (a) That all accrued interest and any premium received as part of the proceeds from the sale and delivery of the Series 1971 Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund; and on or before April 25, 1972, and semi-annually on or before each October 25th and April 25th thereafter, the Board shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund the amounts as follows:

(1) an amount which will be sufficient, together with other monies then on hand therein and available for such purpose, to pay the interest scheduled to come due on the Bonds on the next succeeding interest payment date; and
(2) an amount which will be sufficient, together with other monies then on hand therein and available for such purpose, to pay all the principal scheduled to mature and come due on the Bonds on May 1, 1972; and thereafter an amount which will be sufficient, together with other monies then on hand therein and available for such purpose, to pay one-half of all principal scheduled to mature and come due on the Bonds on the next succeeding May 1; and

(3) an amount equal to 1/10th of the average annual principal and interest requirements of the Bonds; provided, however, that when the money and investments in the debt service reserve are at least equal in market value to the amount of the average annual principal and interest requirements of the Bonds, then such deposits may be discontinued, unless and until the debt service reserve should be depleted to less than said amount in market value, in which case said deposits shall be resumed and continued until the debt service reserve is restored to said amount.

(b) That this Section is cumulative, and states all deposits required to be made to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund from the Revenue Fund in connection with all of the Bonds. All gross collections of the Building Use Fee shall continue to be deposited as received directly to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund, as required by Section 7.03 of the resolution authorizing the Series 1970 Bonds.

Section 12. On or before the last day of April, 1972, and on or before the last day of each October and of each April thereafter while any of the Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, are outstanding and unpaid, there shall be made available to the paying agents therefor, out of the Interest and Sinking Fund, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, as will accrue or mature on the first day of the month immediately following. The paying agents shall totally destroy all paid Bonds and Additional Bonds, if any, and the coupons appertaining thereto, and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of destruction.

Section 13. The Board covenants and agrees that:

(a) It will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Resolution and in each and every Bond and Additional Bond; that it will promptly pay or cause to be paid from the Pledged Revenues the principal of and interest on every Bond and Additional Bond, on the dates and in the places and manner prescribed in such Bonds or Additional Bonds; and that it will, at the times and in the manner prescribed herein, deposit or cause to be deposited, in the Interest and Sinking Fund, from the Pledged Revenues, the amounts of money specified herein.

(b) It is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to create and issue the Bonds; that all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken, and that the Bonds in the hands of the holders and owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the Board in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Resolution.

(c) It lawfully owns and is lawfully possessed of the lands upon which the existing Campus, buildings, and facilities constituting the University are located, and has a good and indefeasible estate in such lands in fee simple, that it warrants that it has, and will defend, the title to all the aforesaid lands, and every part thereof and improvements thereon, for the benefit of the holders and owners of the Bonds and
Additional Bonds against the claims and demands of all persons whomsoever, that it is lawfully qualified to pledge the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bonds and Additional Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and has lawfully exercised such rights.

(d) It will from time to time and before the same become delinquent pay and discharge all taxes, assessments, and governmental charges, if any, which shall be lawfully imposed upon it, or the Campus, buildings, and facilities of the University, that it will pay all lawful claims for rents, royalties, labor, materials, and supplies which if unpaid might by law become a lien or charge thereon, the lien of which would be prior to or interfere with the liens hereof, so that the priority of the liens granted hereunder shall be fully preserved in the manner provided herein, and that it will not create or suffer to be created any mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge which might or could be prior to the liens hereof, or do or suffer any matter or thing whereby the liens hereof might or could be impaired; provided, however, that no such tax, assessment, or charge, and that no such claims which might be used as the basis of a mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge, shall be required to be paid so long as the validity of the same shall be contested in good faith by the Board.

(e) That it will continuously and efficiently operate and maintain in good condition, and at a reasonable cost, the University and the facilities and services thereof, so long as any Bonds or Additional Bonds are outstanding.

(f) That while the Bonds or any Additional Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the Board shall not additionally encumber the Pledged Revenues in any manner, except as permitted in the resolution authorizing the Series 1970 Bonds in connection with Additional Bonds, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the liens, pledges, covenants, and agreements of this Resolution.

(g) Proper books of record and account will be kept (separate and apart from all other records and accounts) in which full, true, and correct entries will be made of all dealings, activities, and transactions relating to the Pledged Revenues, and all books, documents, records, accounts, data, and vouchers relating thereto shall at all reasonable times be made available for inspection upon request of any bondholder.

(h) That each year while any of the Bonds or Additional Bonds are outstanding, an audit will be made of its books and accounts relating to the Pledged Revenues by the State Auditor of the State of Texas, or any certified public accountant, such audit to be based on the fiscal year of the University. As soon as practicable after the close of each University fiscal year, and when said audit has been completed and made available to the Board, a copy of such audit for the preceding fiscal year shall be mailed to all bondholders who shall so request in writing. Such annual audit reports shall be open to the inspection of the bondholders and their agents and representatives at all reasonable times.

Section 14. That the Board covenants and agrees that it and the University will comply with all of the terms and conditions of the Annual Interest Grants Agreements entered into between the University and the U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in connection with the Series 1971 Bonds
and the purpose for which they are issued; and that all action necessary will be taken to enforce said terms and conditions.

Section 15. That the Board covenants that it will not permit to be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund, or applied to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds or any Additional Bonds, any proceeds from any applicable grant, donation, or income received from the United States Government, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise, if such deposit or application would result in interest payable on the Bonds or Additional Bonds being includable in whole or in part in gross income for Federal income tax purposes.

Section 16. That the Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized to have control of the Series 1971 Bonds and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending their delivery and their investigation, examination, and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas. Upon registration of the Series 1971 Bonds, said Comptroller of Public Accounts (or a deputy designated in writing to act for said Comptroller) shall manually sign the Comptroller's Registration Certificate printed and endorsed on each of the Series 1971 Bonds, and the seal of said Comptroller shall be impressed, or placed in facsimile, on each of the Series 1971 Bonds.

Section 17. That said Board hereby covenants that the proceeds from the sale of the Series 1971 Bonds will be used as soon as practicable for the purpose for which they are issued; that such proceeds will not be invested in any securities or obligations except for the temporary period pending such use; and that such proceeds will not be used directly or indirectly so as to cause all or any part of the Series 1971 Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or any regulations or rulings prescribed or made pursuant thereto.

Section 18. That it is hereby officially found and determined: that a case of emergency or urgent public necessity exists which requires the holding of the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted, such emergency or urgent public necessity being that the proceeds from the sale of the Series 1971 Bonds are required as soon as possible and without delay for necessary and urgently needed public improvements; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Vernon's Ann. Civ. St. Article 6252-17.

Section 19. That the Series 1971 Bonds are hereby sold and shall be delivered for cash for the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon to date of delivery, plus a premium of $_____.

-----------------------------------------------
Agenda of the Meeting of the Board of Regents (continued)

Time: Following the meetings of the Standing Committees and the Committee of the Whole

C. CONSIDERATION OF MINUTES OF MEETING HELD ON SEPTEMBER 8, 1971.

D. SPECIAL ITEMS

1. Chancellor LeMaistre

2. Chief Administrative Officers of the Component Institutions
   a. U. T. Austin (President Spurr)
   b. U. T. El Paso (President Smiley)
   c. U. T. Arlington (President Harrison)
   d. U. T. Dallas (President Jordan)
   e. Dallas Medical School (Dean Sprague)
   f. U. T. San Antonio (President Templeton)
   g. San Antonio Medical School (Dean Pannill)
   h. San Antonio Dental School (Dean Olson)
   i. Texan Cultures Institute (Mr. Shuffler)
   j. U. T. Permian Basin (President Amstead)
   k. Galveston Medical Branch (President Blocker)
   l. Houston Medical School (Dean Smythe)
   m. Houston Dental Branch (Dean Olson)
   n. M. D. Anderson (President Clark)
   o. G. S. B. S. (Dean Knudson)
   p. Public Health School (Dean Stallones)
   q. System Nursing School (Dean Willman)

3. Members of the Board of Regents
   a. Chairman Peace
   b. Vice-Chairman Ikard
   c. Regent Erwin
d. Regent Garrett

e. Regent (Mrs.) Johnson

f. Regent Kilgore

g. Regent McNeese

h. Regent Nelson

i. Regent Williams

E. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

1. Executive Committee by Committee Chairman Ikard

2. Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee by Committee Chairman Kilgore

3. Buildings and Grounds Committee by Committee Chairman Erwin

4. Land and Investment Committee by Committee Chairman Garrett

5. Medical Affairs Committee by Committee Chairman Williams

6. Board for Lease of University Lands by Regent Garrett or Regent Williams

F. REPORTS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES, IF ANY

G. REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

H. ADJOURNMENT
Approved except as to the following items:

Page C-2: Please explain Item 2 under "Office of the Chancellor Transfer of Funds". Did we underestimate our costs or overbuy?

Item 24, Page M-4: Being a new member of the Board, I wish to know what our policy on Foreign Assistance Programs is.

Item 25: Explain.

Item 11, Page M-15

Item 15, Page M-15

Under 5-1 there is no recommendation in the Chancellor's Docket on the consultation of Southwestern through Bill Jones with Texas Instruments.

Item 7, Page S-2

ST-2 Correction: In Docket material of September 8th, page ST-2, Item 6 does show a time period 6-1-71 to 5-31-72 in the amount of $21,364.00. On the correction, which is for a time period of 6 months, is the amount of money still the same? Dr. David A. Kronick

Item 12, ST-3: I still would like an announced time period in which Pead Pannell and Dr. Cander intend to create the Free-standing Family Practice Division.

ST-4, Item 1 under Medicine: When did the Regents approve Dr. Theodore D. Sabo for tenure?

Item 2 under Pathology: Has Dr. Wigodsky not been in our employ during all of this time. It was my understanding that he was not. And what are his qualifications in Health Care Administration. And what is DHHS Grant SEOJHE00172-09?

Item 14, Page G-10: Have the Regents approved the development of a new system of Health Care Delivery? And why is it necessary for Dr. Warren Dodge to spend time in Colorado studying same?

Item 1, PH-1: Under "Government Contracts"- Is this a duplication of a state-wide Cancer Registry System that M. I. Anderson already has in effect?

Item 2: Does Dr. David W. Martin come with or without tenure?

Page PH-2: Under Health Services Administration, do all of the appointments in this group come with or without tenure, including Item 7 on the same page, the appointment of Margie N. Rush for Urban Health?

Under N-1: There is no clarification or opinion rendered concerning the agenda item of last meeting on Pediatric Nurse Assistants.
CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS (Continued)

2. Interagency Agreement IAC (72-73)-124 with the Texas Department of Public Safety. This agreement provides for rental of communications circuits received in bulk from the General Services Administration of the U.S. Government under terms of a GSA/State Shared TELPAK agreement. The University is charged an amount per circuit mile per month. The current amount is 54 cents per circuit mile per month for voice grade service and 27 cents per circuit mile per month for less than voice grade service. A 15 percent monthly administrative charge is added based on the total monthly circuit charge. The contract amount shall not exceed $25,000 for the period September 1, 1971 through August 31, 1972.

3. Interagency Contract IAC (72-73)-062 with the Texas State Historical Survey Committee. The agreement provides for the Texas State Historical Survey Committee to furnish to the University of Texas System the services of Mr. Wayne Bell as the Consultant for Architectural Restoration on U.T. System properties. For the services rendered under this contract, the University of Texas System will pay the Texas State Historical Survey Committee an amount not to exceed $3,500 for the period September 1, 1971 through August 31, 1972. This is the equivalent of 52 days services or 416 hours.

4. Interagency Contract with the Texas State Historical Survey Committee. The agreement provides that the Texas State Historical Survey Committee will furnish the services of Mrs. Pauline Schwartz as the administrative assistant for Winedale Inn Properties for the period September 1, 1971 through August 31, 1972. For these services The University of Texas System Winedale Inn Properties will pay the Texas State Historical Survey Committee an amount not to exceed $2,323.20.

5. Lease Agreement with the Commodore Perry Building, Austin, Texas. This lease is for approximately 6,457 square feet of floor space on the eighth floor of the Commodore Perry Building which is being occupied by the System Personnel Office and the Central Medical and Dental Applications Office. The total cost at 40 cents per square foot per month is $30,993.60 for the period September 1, 1971 through August 31, 1972, and is to be paid in monthly installments. The lease includes a renewal option for an additional year.

6. Lease Agreement with the Stemmons Towers Company, Dallas, Texas. This lease is for approximately 476 square feet of floor space on the fifth floor of the Stemmons Tower West at 2700 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas for a period of 36 months beginning October 1, 1971, at a monthly rate of $258. This space will be used as offices for the Construction Coordinator at the Dallas Medical School who is employed through the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction.

REPORT OF AMENDMENTS TO THE 1970-71 SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION BUDGET

Office of the Chancellor

1. Resign Raymond W. Vowell, Special Assistant to the Chancellor at an annual salary rate of $31,000, effective June 30, 1971. (RBC# D-168)

2. Transfer $7,400 from the Interest on Construction Funds Time Deposits account -- $6,000 to the account, U.T. System Offices - Furnishings and Remodeling, for expenses in connection with the moving of System Offices into O'Henry Hall, and $1,400 to the account for Small Items for Initially Equipping and Furnishing Bauer House. (RBC's #0-167, D-169)

The University of Texas Lutcher Center at San Antonio

3. Transfer $7,438.33 to the Lutcher Center Maintenance and Operation account from the Salaries account ($2,351.93), the Wages account ($4,843.70), and the Travel account ($242.70). This transfer was made to adjust the budget for fiscal year close-out. (RBC# LC-57)
19. Supplement No. 3 to Grant NGR 44-012-152, by which the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Washington, D. C., provides $300,000 additional funds and extends the period of the grant through August 31, 1972. The planetary studies continue under the direction of Dr. Harlan J. Smith, Professor of Astronomy, and Director, Research in Astronomy (McDonald Observatory).

20. Renewal (dated June 23, 1971) to Agreement No. 12-14-100-10, 876 (44), by which the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Animal Science Research Division, Beltsville, Maryland, provides $40,000 and extends the period of the agreement through June 30, 1972. The research entitled, "The Control of Lipid Metabolism by Hypothalamic Hormones," continues under the direction of Dr. Karl Folkers, Professor of Chemistry and of Pharmacy.

21. Change Order No. 1 to Contract 14-10-7:931-44, by which the Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Arizona Archeological Center, Tucson, Arizona, changes the date for submission of the final report to February 28, 1972. The test excavations at selected archeological sites in the Wallisville Reservoir, Texas, continue under the direction of Dr. David S. Dibble, Acting Director, Texas Archeological Salvage Project.

22. Grant 5P2-WP-183-04, by which the Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Programs, Washington, D. C., provides $71,433.57 for support of a training program in water supply and pollution control. The grant is effective for the period September 1, 1971 through August 31, 1973, and the $71,433.57 now appropriated is for the period September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1972. The program continues under the direction of Dr. Joseph F. Malina, Professor of Civil Engineering.

23. Grant EF00411-02, by which the Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati Laboratories, Cincinnati, Ohio, provides $25,404 for support of research entitled, "Reuse of Plastics Recovered from Solid Wastes." The grant is effective for the period August 1, 1971 through July 31, 1973, and the $25,404 now appropriated is for the period August 1, 1971 through July 31, 1972. The research continues under the direction of Dr. Donald R. Paul, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering.

24. Basic Ordering Agreement AID/csd-3198, between the U. S. Department of State, Agency for International Development, Washington, D. C., and The University of Texas at Austin for establishment of certain services and facilities in connection with the Foreign Assistance Programs administered by AID. The agreement is effective for the period August 1, 1971, through July 31, 1976, and the program will be under the direction of Dr. Joe W. Neal, Professor of Speech, and Director of the International Office.

25. Revision No. 1 to Grant OEG-0-71-0273(715), by which the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Washington, D. C., provides $50,000 additional funds and extends the period of the grant through June 30, 1972. The Teacher Corps Assistance Project continues under the direction of Dr. Frederick Williams, Professor of Speech, and Director, Center for Communication Research.

26. Amendment No. 1 to Grant Agreement OEG-0-70-0402 (824), by which the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Washington, D. C., extends the period of the grant through August 31, 1971. The summer seminar program entitled, "Mexican History and Culture, Including Fine Arts," continues under the direction of Dr. William E. Barron, Professor of Educational Administration.
8. Harold L. Robinson, Staff Physician, to act as physician and Director of Student Health Service, St. Edwards University Student Health Service, approximately 4 hours per week.

9. John L. Sullivan, Staff Physician, to act as medical consultant for Disability Insurance, Social Security Administration, approximately 8 to 10 hours per week.

10. Afton N. Wilkins, Staff Physician, to act as medical consultant for Disability Insurance, Social Security Administration, approximately 8 to 10 hours per week.

11. Clark Hubbs, Professor of Zoology, to act as Chairman of Task Force on Inland Waters for Governor's Advisory Committee on Power Plant Siting, approximately 5 hours per week.

12. Donald Woheschlag, Professor of Zoology, to advise and consult on systems research and analyses of NSF Tundra Biome support work under the International Biological Program for NSF-Office of Polar Programs, approximately 2 hours per week.

13. Earl A. Kolle, Professor of Educational Psychology, for private practice in individual and group counseling and psychotherapy; to act as education and psychological consultant and trainer for schools, colleges, government agencies. Private practice approximately 6 hours per week in private office (this work is directly related to his teaching in keeping abreast of current methods, etc.); consultation approximately 10 to 30 days per year, usually on weekends.

14. J. R. Brock, Professor of Chemical Engineering, to review research grant proposals for the Air Pollution Control Office and Environmental Protection Agency. Approximately 8 hours.

15. John J. McKetta, Professor of Chemical Engineering, to act as general consultant and member of Board of Directors of Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, Texas, and Vulcan Materials Company, Birmingham, Alabama (consultant and Board member of both companies), approximately 8 hours per week.

16. Howard F. Rase, Professor of Chemical Engineering, to act as consultant to Humble Oil and Refining Company and Esso Research and Engineering, approximately 2 days per month.

17. Donald R. Paul, Professor of Chemical Engineering, to act as consultant for Chemstrand Research Center, Inc. and Monsanto Company, approximately 8 hours per month.

18. R. S. Schechter, Chairman of Chemical Engineering, to act as consultant to Esso Production Research, approximately 1 day per month.

19. Hugo Steinfink, Professor of Chemical Engineering, to act as consultant to Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Georgia Kaolin Company, approximately 1 day per month.
Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre  
Chancellor  
The University of Texas System  
Austin, Texas  78712

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

The following docket for The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas is submitted for your approval and presentation to the Board of Regents at its next meeting in Austin on October 22, 1971.

TRAVEL PERMITS. Approval is requested for the following travel:

1. Dr. Chester W. Fink, Professor of Pediatrics to travel to Saigon, Vietnam, Bangkok, Hong Kong and Japan for his tour of duty with the AMA Education Project for the period from November 10, 1971 through January 8, 1972. No expenses are requested, expenses to be paid by the American Medical Association.

GIFTS OF $5,000 OR MORE. It is recommended the following gifts be approved and that the appreciation of the Board of Regents be sent to the donor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Purpose and Condition</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1. Hoffman-LaRoche, Inc.  
Nutley, New Jersey 07110 | Research in Neurology          | $ 5,000.00 |
| 2. Harry L. Jacobs  
Co-Trustee  
The Dan Danciger Fund  
1082 Ocean Boulevard  
Coronado, California 92118 | Burn Research                | 25,000.00 |
| 3. Ladies Auxiliary to the  
Veterans of Foreign Wars  
Mrs. Erline Mayberry  
National Secretary-Treasurer  
National Headquarters  
406 W. 34th Street  
Kansas City, Missouri 64111 | Cancer Research              | 10,000.00 |

GRANTS (NON-GOVERNMENTAL). Approval of the following grants is requested and it is recommended that the appreciation of the Board of Regents be sent to the donors:

1. Grant whereby American Heart Association, 44 East 23rd Street, New York, New York 10010, provides $1,000 for a supply allowance for the period from July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1972. This is for Dr. Charles B. Mallins, Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine.

2. Grant whereby American Heart Association, Texas Affiliate, Inc., P. O. Box 9928, Austin, Texas 78757, provides $6,000 for research on Suppression of PA and PRA in Hypertension for the period from July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1972. This will be directed by Dr. David Charles Kem, Assistant Professor of Internal Medicine.

3. Grant whereby the Wm. S. Merrell Company, Cincinnati, Ohio 45215, provides $6,000 for Research and Training in Diabetes for the period from August 1, 1971 through July 31, 1972. This will be directed by Dr. Roger Unger, Associate Professor of Internal Medicine.
GRANTS (NON-GOVERNMENTAL) - continued

4. Grant whereby Alcon Laboratories, Inc., P. O. Box 1959, Fort Worth, Texas 76101, provides $3,000 for Pre-Protocol Research on Investigation of Avitene. This is directed by Dr. Charles R. Baxter, Associate Professor of Surgery.

5. Grant whereby Texas Scottish Rite Hospital, 2201 Welborn Street, Dallas, Texas 75219, provides $34,400 for Anesthesiology Services for the period from August 1, 1971 through July 31, 1972. This will be directed by Dr. M. T. Jenkins, Professor and Chairman of Anesthesiology.

6. Grant whereby Southwestern Medical Foundation, 333 Medical Arts Building, Dallas, Texas 75201, provides $25,000 for purchase and operation of special cardiorespiratory support device for the period from September 1, 1971 through August 31, 1973. This will be directed by Dr. Winfred Sugg, Associate Professor and Chairman of Division of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery.

7. Grant whereby Southwestern Medical Foundation, 333 Medical Arts Building, Dallas, Texas 75201, provides $30,000 for a seed money grant for cancer research project. This will be directed by Dr. P. O'B. Montgomery, Professor of Pathology and Dr. Joseph S. Paul, Assistant Professor of Pathology.

8. Grant whereby The National Foundation, Mr. Glenn C. Thomas, Regional Director, 2727 Oak Lawn Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75219, provides $17,599 for support of the Birth Defects Center for the period from July 1, 1971 through December 31, 1971. This is directed by Dr. Heinz F. Eichenwald, Professor and Chairman of Pediatrics.

9. Grant whereby the National Tuberculosis and Respiratory Disease Association, Donald C. Kent, M.D., Medical Director, 17^0 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, provides $11,500 for research on Metabolic Activity of the Lungs: Role of Vasoactive Substances. This will be directed by Sami I. Said, Professor of Internal Medicine.

CONTRACTS AND GRANTS (FEDERAL). Approval is requested for the following:

1. Grant 1-7-53-9014-03-1 whereby National Institutes of Health, Bureau of Health Manpower Education, Bethesda, Maryland 20014, provides $206,334 for the Health Professions Scholarship and Health Professions Student Loan Program for the period from July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1972. This program is directed by Dr. Charles C. Sprague, Dean.

2. Research Grant 7 RO1 GM 19090-O1 whereby the National Institute of General Medical Sciences, Public Health Service, provides $16,538 for research on Mechanisms of Bioenergetic Reactions for the period from September 1, 1971 through August 31, 1972. This project is directed by Dr. Ronald A. Butow, Associate Professor of Biochemistry.

3. Research Grant 5 RO1 NS 08618-02 whereby the National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke, Public Health Service, provides $15,024 for research on Effects of Drugs on Thermoregulatory Mechanisms for the period from September 1, 1971 through August 31, 1972. This is directed by Dr. Wesley G. Clark, Assistant Professor of Pharmacology.

4. Research Fellowship Award 1 F03 GM 52199-O1 whereby the National Institute of General Medical Sciences, Public Health Service, provides $1,000 for a special supply allowance for the period from July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1972, for Lewis M. Flint, Jr. and sponsored by Dr. G. Tom Shires, Professor and Chairman of Surgery.

5. Grant OE-GHR-DSFA-LB whereby the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Office of Education, Washington, D. C. 20202 provides $17,910 for the National Defense Student Loan Program for the period from July 1, 1971 through June 30, 1972. This will be directed by Dr. Charles C. Sprague, Dean.
5. Research Grant R-A-27(2)
Further Investigations in Electrosleep
Dr. Saul H. Rosenthal
October 1, 1971 - September 30, 1972
$17,155

6. Research Grant R-A-31
Experimental Studies of Immunologic Status in Lethargic Mutant Mice
Dr. H. S. Dung
October 1, 1971 - September 30, 1972
$11,129

7. Research Grant R-A-32
Essential Nutrients in the Isolated Perfused Kidney
Dr. Joseph C. Dougherty
October 1, 1971 - September 30, 1972
$18,910

CORRECTION IN DOCKET MATERIAL OF SEPTEMBER 8, 1971 MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS: The following correction needs to be made in the docket material of the September 8, 1971 meeting of the Board of Regents:

Page No. Item No. As Submitted Corrected
ST-2 6 No time period May 15, 1971 to November 15, 1971

CONTRACTS AND GRANTS (FEDERAL): Approval is requested for the following:

Department of Health, Education and Welfare

National Institute of General Medical Sciences

1. Research Grant 5 RO1 GM17534-03
Mechanism of Action of Succinyl Coenzyme A Synthetase
Dr. Jonathan S. Nishimura
September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
$30,518

National Institute of Child Health and Human Development

2. Research Grant 7 RO1 HD06523-01
Pineal-Endocrine Relationships in Rodents
Dr. Russell J. Reiter
September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
$23,978

National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke

3. Research Grant 5 RO1 NS08949-03
Cell Proliferation in Injured Nervous Tissue
Dr. Erle K. Adrian, Jr.
October 1, 1971 - September 30, 1972
$16,401

National Cancer Institute

Change in Grant Previously Approved:
4. Approve the additional funds of Research Grant 1 RO1 CA11378-01, Dr. William L. McGuire, in the added amount of $3,969 without extension of time.

5. Research Grant 5 RO1 CA11378-03
Mechanism of Hormonal Control of Mammary Carcinoma
Dr. William L. McGuire
July 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972
$27,412

ST-2
National Heart and Lung Institute

6. Research Grant 1 R01 HE14305-01
   Viruses in Chronic Cardiovascular Disease
   Dr. Kendall O. Smith
   September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
   $35,885

7. Research Grant 5 R01 HE12387-04
   Transmembrane Fluxes in Vascular Smooth Muscle
   Dr. Arthur H. Briggs
   September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
   $31,564

Office of Education

8. National Defense Student Loan Program
   Dr. F. C. Pannill
   July 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972
   $15,840

Social and Rehabilitation Service

9. Training Grant 44-P-30065/6-04
   Teaching Grant and Traineeships in Rehabilitation Medicine
   Dr. Arthur E. Grant
   September 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972
   $20,227

Regional Medical Program of Texas

10. Operational Grant
    Regional Rehabilitation Through Coordinated Community Action -
        Demonstration Unit - New Braunfels, Texas
    Dr. Arthur E. Grant
    September 1, 1971 - December 31, 1971
    $7,611

11. Operational Grant
    Eradication of Cervical Cancer in South Texas
    Dr. C. W. Haatt
    September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
    $26,788

Office of Economic Opportunity

12. Grant 6810 B/O
    Comprehensive Medical Care to the Indigent of Bexar County
    and Training Program for Para-medical Personnel
    Dr. Leon Cader
    July 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972
    $889,095

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS (OTHER): Approval is requested for the following:

Bexar County Hospital District

   Change in Contract Previously Approved:
   1. Change the amount of BCHD Contract #5 ending December 31, 1971
      from $719,302.95 to $722,885.00.

The University of Texas Medical School at Houston

   2. Interagency Contract (72-73)-018
      Reimbursement for Instructional Services
      September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
      $32,000

ST-3
The University of Texas at San Antonio

3. Interagency Contract (72-73)-024
Reimbursement of Services Rendered and Supplies Furnished
September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
$10,000

Texas State Department of Health

4. Interagency Contract (72-73)-160
Reimbursement for Professional Services
September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
$36,000

Change in Contract Previously Approved:
5. Change the amount of Contract (70-71)-506 from $16,000 to $19,000 without extension of time.

The University of Texas Dental School at San Antonio

6. Interagency Contract (72-73)-029
Reimbursement for Instructional Services
September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
$35,000

San Antonio State Chest Hospital of the Texas Department of Health

7. Interagency Contract (72-73)-157
Reimbursement for Conducting Therapeutic Seminars
September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
$360.00

The State Commission for the Blind

8. Interagency Contract (72-73)-045
Reimbursement for Professional Services
September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
$125,000

The University of Texas Lutcher Center at San Antonio

9. Interagency Contract (72-73)-004
Reimbursement of Services Rendered and Supplies Furnished
September 1, 1971 - August 31, 1972
$3,000

RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS TO 1970-71 BUDGET:

Medicine
1. Appoint Dr. Theodore J. Sabo as Associate Professor (T) at an annual salary rate of $23,000 effective August 16, 1971. Funds needed for this appointment to come from Unallocated Faculty Salaries. (RBC 237)

Pathology
2. Reappoint Dr. Herman S. Wigodsky as Lecturer in Health Care Administration (20% time) at an annual salary rate of $27,000 effective July 1, 1971. Funds needed for this reappointment to come from DHEW Grant 5 E03 MED0172-05. (RBC 211)

3. Reappoint Miss Elizabeth Ludolph as Instructor (70% time) at an annual salary rate of $10,500 effective August 1, 1971 through August 31, 1971. Funds for this reappointment to come from Cytopathology Laboratory. Miss Ludolph is also paid as Instructor (30% time) from DHEW Grant 5 GO3 RM00007-03. (RBC 233)
RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS TO 1970-71 BUDGET - continued

Instruction and Departmental Operations (continued)

Neurology and Psychiatry

7. Change the source of funds for Dr. Jeroy T. Gathman, Assistant Professor at a salary rate of $18,000 for 12 months, from $9,000 from General Budget and $9,000 from DHEW Grant No. 5 E03-ME-00170-05 to General Budget only, effective July 1, 1971. Additional General Budget funds needed are to come from Unallocated Appropriations - Instructional. (RBC 519 corrected)

8. Increase the salary and change the source of funds of Dr. Manuel C. Ramirez, Clinical Instructor, part-time, from $3,000 from DHEW Grant No. 5 TOI-ME-08084-08 to $4,200 for 12 months from MSRDP - Radiology, effective July 1, 1971. This change is requested due to an increase in weekly hours from three (3) to four and one-half (4½). (RBC 549)

Obstetrics and Gynecology

9. Appoint Dr. Jess 0. Bryant as Assistant Professor at a salary rate of $22,000 for 12 months, effective August 1, 1971. Funds needed are to come from Unallocated Appropriations - Instructional. (RBC 553 corrected).

10. Accept the resignation of Dr. Daniel K. Roberts, Lecturer, part-time, without salary, effective August 30, 1971. (RBC 577)

Ophthalmology

11. Appoint Dr. Robert H. Stewart as Clinical Assistant Professor, part-time, without salary, effective August 1, 1971. (RBC 552)

12. Appoint Dr. Bernard A. Milstein as Clinical Instructor, part-time, without salary, effective August 1, 1971. (RBC 554)

Pathology

13. Grant a Reassignment to Dr. Alvin E. Rodin, Professor at a salary rate of $24,000 for 12 months, for duty at the University College Hospital Medical School in London, England, for research in perinatal pathology, effective August 18, 1971 through August 31, 1971. (RBC 479)

Pediatrics

14. Grant a Reassignment to Dr. Warren F. Dodge, Associate Professor at a salary rate of $32,000 for 12 months, for duty at The University of Colorado Medical Center, effective July 1, 1971 through August 31, 1971, to study new systems of health care delivery. (RBC 493)

15. Appoint Mrs. Betty J. Gee as Associate Project Director - Nursing, at a salary rate of $12,000 for 12 months, effective July 19, 1971. Funds needed are to come from DHEW Grant - Children and Youth Project No. 648. (RBC 546)

16. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Betty J. Gee, Associate Project Director - Nursing, at a salary rate of $12,000 for 12 months, effective August 15, 1971. (RBC 560)

17. Accept the resignation of Dr. Robert O. Iapella, Assistant Professor at a salary rate of $21,000 for 12 months, effective August 15, 1971. (RBC 570)

18. Reappoint Dr. Sharon L. Kulig as Assistant Professor at a salary rate of $14,000 for 12 months, effective August 1, 1971. Funds needed are to come from DHEW CB Project No. 240 (07). Dr. Kulig is returning from a Leave of Absence. (RBC 576)
October 22, 1971

Dr. Charles A. LeMaistre
Chancellor
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Doctor LeMaistre:

The following docket is submitted for your approval and presentation to the Board of Regents at its meeting in Austin, Texas, on October 22, 1971:

GIFTS: I recommend acceptance of the following gift and that the appreciation of the Board be sent to the donor by the Secretary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Southwest Center for Urban Research</td>
<td>Salary support for faculty member of School of Public Health at Houston</td>
<td>$19,781.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS AND GRANTS: The following contracts, grants, and amendments have been negotiated by the Business Manager, and have been signed by the Dean upon recommendation of the Principal Investigator, and the Business Manager, and approved by the Comptroller and Deputy Chancellor for Administration; I recommend your approval and ratification of signatures.

1. Grant Number 5 G03 RM 00007-04, Project 1016, by which the National Institute of Health through the Regional Medical Program of Texas provides $150,486 for the period September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1972, for a grant entitled "State-Wide Cancer Registry System." This grant is under the direction of Dr. Dainvin R. Labarthe.

2. Grant Number 2 A04 0050-02, by which the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, approved the request for the appointment of Dr. David W. Martin as Program Director for the Special Purpose Training Traineeship Grant to replace Dr. Daniel J. Schneider.

3. Contract Number NAS 9-11701, Modification No. 1S, by which the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Manned Spacecraft Center, provides additional funds of $25,000 for the project "Food Safety Standards and Criteria" for the period September 1, 1971, to June 30, 1972. This modification increases the total authorized amount for this contract to $37,000.00. This contract is under the direction of Dr. Leslie A. Chambers.

4. Correct item number 7, Page PH-2, Docket for Board of Regents Meeting of September 8, 1971, to show the amount awarded for Contract Number HSM-42-71-98 to be $23,100 rather than $23,095 as reported.

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS, NONGOVERNMENT SPONSORED, INCLUDING RESEARCH GRANTS AS DISTINGUISHABLE FROM GIFTS: The following grant has been accepted on behalf of The University of Texas School of Public Health at Houston by the Dean. I recommend approval and ratification of signatures:
1. Grant by which the Kaiser Foundation Hospitals provides additional funds in the amount of $58,651 for a total amount of $75,000 available for the period June 1, 1971, through May 31, 1972, for the project "Biometrics Research and Service." This grant is under the direction of Dr. Jay H. Glasser.

**BUDGET CHANGES:** The following budget changes are submitted for your approval and presentation to the Board of Regents:

**1970-71**

**Teaching, Service, and Research**

**Health Services Administration**

1. **Appointment:** Appoint James R. Hugo, Research Associate, payable at the fifty percent time rate of $4,500.00 per annum from National Institutes of Health Contract 71-4063, effective July 26, 1971. (RBC 108)

2. **Appointment:** Appoint Rita N. Harvin, Ph.D., Project Phase Coordinator, payable at the rate of $12,000.00 per annum from City of Houston Contract 13597, effective August 1, 1971. (RBC 109)

3. **Appointment:** Appoint Richard D. McCready, Project Psychometrist, payable at the rate of $10,500.00 per annum from City of Houston Contract 13597, effective August 1, 1971. (RBC 110)

4. **Appointment:** Appoint Stuart W. Hinds, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health Services Administration, payable at the rate of $24,000.00 per annum from General Funds, effective August 1, 1971. Source of funds for this new position is the Reserve for Professional Salaries. (RBC 112)

5. **Change in Salary Support:** Change the source of support and increase the salary rate of Jay H. Glasser, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biometry, from General Funds at $22,500.00 per annum to Public Health Service Grant 1-K02-HS-16,403-01 at $24,000.00 per annum effective July 1, 1971. Grant 1-K02-HS-16,403-01 is a Career Development Award Grant for Dr. Glasser and this grant specifically provided funds at the rate of $24,000.00 for Dr. Glasser. Through an error, Budget Change 107 did not include the increased rate for Dr. Glasser, however this error was corrected by Budget Change 120. (RBC 107 and 120)

6. **Appointment:** Appoint Owen F. McCrory, Assistant Professor of Health Economics, payable at the rate of $15,000.00 per annum from General Funds, effective August 1, 1971. Source of funds for this new position is the Reserve for Professional Salaries. (RBC 115)

**Urban Health**

7. **Appointment:** Appoint Marjorie N. Rush, Assistant Professor of Urban Health, payable at the rate of $15,000.00 per annum from General Funds, effective August 1, 1971. (RBC 111)

**Institute of Environmental Health**

8. **Change in Status:** Change the status of Richard K. Severs, Ph.D., from Teaching Associate payable at the rate of $9,000.00 per annum from City of Houston Contract No. 13086 to Assistant Professor of Environmental Health payable at the forty-seven percent time rate of $7,000.00 per annum from Institute of Environmental Health (General Funds) and the fifty-three percent time rate of $8,000.00 per annum from National Aeronautics and Space Administration Contract NAS 9-12041, effective August 1, 1971. Source of additional General Revenue Funds for this new position is the Reserve for Professional Salaries. (RBC 113)
September 22, 1971

Chancellor Charles A. LeMaistre
The University of Texas System
Austin, Texas

Dear Chancellor LeMaistre:

The following docket is submitted for your approval and presentation to the Board of Regents at its meeting in Austin on October 22, 1971:

GIFTS: The following gift has been received by the Nursing School. I recommend acceptance and that the appreciation of the Board of Regents be sent the donor by the Secretary:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Purpose and Condition</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Houston Endowment Inc.</td>
<td>Funds to be used for fellowships for students in the Nursing School and shall bear the name of &quot;Mary Gibbs Jones Fellowships&quot;</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECOMMENDED AMENDMENTS TO THE 1971-72 BUDGET

Graduate Nursing School at Austin

1. Dr. Bonnie Rickelman has been promoted to Associate Professor, effective for the 1971-72 academic year, and thus qualifies for a change in status from associate to member of the graduate faculty of the Nursing School.

Undergraduate Nursing School at Austin

1. Appoint Sara Gail Fuller as Instructor at a salary rate of $11,000 for nine months, effective September 1, 1971 through May 31, 1972. Source of Funds: Teaching Salaries - Undergraduate Nursing School at Austin. (RBC# N-16)

2. Appoint Sharron Donna Humenick as Instructor, one-half time, at a full-time salary rate of $11,000 for nine months, effective September 1, 1971 through May 31, 1972. Source of Funds: Teaching Salaries - Undergraduate Nursing School at Austin. (RBC# N-12)

3. Appoint Jane Ellen Law as Instructor at a salary rate of $11,000 for nine months, effective September 1, 1971 through May 31, 1972. Source of Funds: Teaching Salaries - Undergraduate Nursing School at Austin. (RBC# N-11)
MEMORANDUM

TO: Regent Joe Kilgore
FROM: Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D. Chancellor
SUBJECT: Response to Exceptions to Chancellor's Docket No. 51

As you have approved, I am transmitting herewith to you the System Administration response to those exceptions in the Chancellor's Docket No. 51 related to The University of Texas at Austin.

I am taking a copy of these responses to Regent Nelson at the 5:30 session at the Thompson Conference Center.

I sincerely hope that this response will clarify and satisfy the exceptions which have been raised and conserve the time of the entire Board.

CAL:np
Attachment

CC: Regent Joe Nelson
Miss Betty Anne Thedford
Mr. E. D. Walker
Dr. Kenneth Ashworth
Dr. William H. Knisely
Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

It is my understanding that four items contained in our Docket for the Friday Regents' meeting have been questioned by Dr. Nelson. May I provide the following comments on each of these items in the hope this additional information will satisfy the questions raised.

Two of the items concern my recommendation for approval for outside employment for two members of our faculty -- Dr. Clark Hubbs and Dr. John J. McKetta. Dr. Hubbs has been asked to serve as Chairman of the Task Force on Inland Waters for Governor Smith's Advisory Committee on Power Plant Siting. The specific charge to the Task Force is to recommend a set of criteria usable by all relevant State agencies evaluating the environmental impact of proposed power plants. These criteria would pertain solely to inland waterways and the thermal pollution that might result from the location of new power facilities. The Task Force thus will work solely in an advisory capacity to the Governor's committee and it has no direct jurisdiction in the areas it is investigating. Correspondingly, the work of the Task Force is of a non-political nature. Professor Hubbs' academic accomplishments and training would suggest that not only would the State of Texas benefit by his service on this Task Force but also that his teaching and research responsibilities would benefit from such an outside activity.

The second item concerns Dr. John McKetta's activities as a consultant to, and board member of, both the Gulf Publishing Company and Vulcan Materials Company. The former firm is one of the world's largest publishers of materials in the field of petroleum engineering, an area in which Dr. McKetta's expertise is widely recognized. His particular duties center upon editorial work on these technical materials, many of which are generated by faculty members in colleges of engineering across the country. Dr. McKetta's efforts, therefore, should certainly be viewed as complementary and beneficial to his regular teaching and research duties at the University. Similarly, his work with Vulcan Materials Company is equally relevant to his professorial duties. Both as a consultant and a board member, his responsibilities involve certain managerial aspects.

1) Page M-15, Items 11 and 15
of the firm's engineering and research operations. An additional review of Dr. McKetta's relationship with both firms indicates that his time commitment would be more accurately measured at 8 hours every two weeks rather than as it was described in the docket item. Either way, the nature of these duties and the time involved seem consistent with Dr. McKetta's full-time service to the University as the E. P. Schoch Professor of Chemical Engineering.

The remaining two items (numbers 24 and 25 under "Contracts and Grants") concern contracts with the Agency for International Development and the Office of Education. The first is a continuation of a long-standing relationship with AID under which the University is paid for providing various services to certain foreign students enrolled at UT under the sponsorship of AID. These services include such arrangements as tutoring, field trips, and special English language training. This contractual arrangement is not based on any unique University policies relevant only to the Agency for International Development. Rather, this contract is consistent with our general operating policies and with the scope and function of the University of Texas at Austin.

The contract with the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, represents an extension of the Teacher Corps Assistance Project through June 30, 1972. The TCAP is a technical assistance project funded by the Teachers Corps Office in the U. S. Office of Education. In the Southwest District there are currently 16 universities operating a Teacher Corps project. Through these 16 universities, including The University of Texas at Austin, there are approximately 500 school teachers at work on Teacher Corps projects. The projects themselves involve grants to independent school districts. These grants are made in connection with Colleges of Education in the various associated universities. The basic theme of each project is essentially an attempt to secure a marked improvement in a particular educational program within the school district involved. The Teacher Corps Assistance Project, to which the contract in question refers, has been set up to provide technical assistance to certain Teacher Corps projects in the Southwest. The TCAP is basically a consultative vehicle through which the effectiveness and efficiency of the various Teacher Corps projects can be measured. Broadly put, the basic objective of the TCAP is to develop a better management information system for the project directors and thereby hopefully enable them to achieve their objectives more efficiently.

1] Page M-4
The methods to be used by TCAP consist of: (1) training four Project Analysts in the areas of technical assistance described above, (2) coordinating consultation of these Analysts with local projects, (3) developing a generalized rationale for management of local projects, (4) developing a computerized management information system to support the generalized approach to project management, (5) development of language assessment procedures and materials.

In my view, this contract is also well within the appropriate functions of The University of Texas at Austin.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen H. Spurz
President

SHS:ph
MEMORANDUM

TO: Regent Joe Kilgore
FROM: Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
SUBJECT: Response to Exceptions to Chancellor's Docket No. 51

As you have approved, I am transmitting herewith to you the System Administration response to those exceptions in the Chancellor's Docket No. 51 except for those related to The University of Texas at Austin. The responses to the U. T. Austin exceptions will be available at the Board meeting.

I am also sending a copy of these responses to Regent Nelson via the pilots who will be picking him up in Mineral Wells today.

I sincerely hope that this response will clarify and satisfy some of the exceptions which have been raised and conserve the time of the entire Board in considering these matters.

CL: jj
Attachment
cc: Regent Joe Nelson
    Miss Betty Anne Thedford
    Mr. E. D. Walker
    Dr. Kenneth Ashworth
    Dr. William H. Knisely
I. Docket, Page C-2, Item 2

Transfer $7,400 from the Interest on Construction Funds Time Deposits account -- $6,000 to the account, U. T. System Offices - Furnishings and Remodeling, for expenses in connection with the moving of System Offices into O'Henry Hall, and $1,400 to the account for Small Items for Initially Equipping and Furnishing Bauer House. (RBC's #D-167, D-169)

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

Please explain Item 2 under "Office of the Chancellor Transfer of Funds". Did we underestimate our costs or overbuy?

RESPONSE:

The transfer of $6,000 to U. T. System Offices - Furnishings and Remodeling is to replenish an account which was used (1) to furnish and remodel the offices used in 1969 on the second floor of the Main Building at U. T. Austin, (2) to remodel and pay the move from the U. T. Austin campus to the Commodore Perry Building in 1970, and (3) to pay the moving expense and certain other expenses related to the move from the Commodore Perry Building to O. Henry Hall in 1971. In the course of these moves, as well as related equipment and remodeling expenses, the original allocation ($15,000) was expended and a transfer was needed to meet expenses.

The transfer of $1,400 to the Bauer House account was because we underestimated the amount of money needed for these items, and additional funds were required. The original allocation was $1,000.
SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL

I. Docket Item, Page Item

No direct reference.

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

"There is no recommendation in the Chancellor's Docket on the consultation of Southwestern through Bill Jones with Texas Instruments."

RESPONSE:

When this matter was discussed by the Board on September 8 it was stated that Mr. Jones' relationship with Texas Instruments had terminated on August 17, 1971. At that Board meeting Dean Charles C. Sprague was authorized, at his discretion, to continue the relationship between Mr. Jones and Texas Instruments pending the review at the October 22 meeting of general system guidelines to define the appropriate involvement of the bio-medical units with planned or proposed Health Maintenance Organizations. Dean Sprague elected not to assign Mr. Jones in a continuing relationship with Texas Instruments as per that Board authorization and has reserved this liaison responsibility to himself. The proposed guidelines for System component involvement with Health Maintenance Organizations is an agenda item in Medical Affairs and any continuing involvement by Southwestern Medical School or any of its personnel with Texas Instruments will be subject to the approval process recommended in those guidelines.

It was not System Administration's understanding that any further clarification or discussion of this matter was an appropriate subject for the Docket.
II. Docket Item, Page S-2, Item 7

Grant whereby Southwestern Medical Foundation, 333 Medical Arts Building, Dallas, Texas 75201, provides $30,000 for a seed money grant for cancer research project. This will be directed by Dr. P. O'B. Montgomery, Professor of Pathology and Dr. Joseph S. Paul, Assistant Professor of Pathology.

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

Explain

RESPONSE:

For many years the Southwestern Medical Foundation has accepted gifts and grants from donors who have directed that these funds be used in certain areas of categorical research. The Foundation has distributed these funds based upon grant applications received by them from reputable research oriented individuals and institutions. Dr. Montgomery who is returning on a three-quarter (3/4) time basis to his faculty position in teaching and research (following one year as full time Special Assistant to the Chancellor) made application to the Foundation for this seed money grant for computer services to begin the preliminary analysis of scientific data on hand regarding a program for the effectiveness of computer design analysis of anti-cancer agents. This grant will allow Dr. Montgomery to begin the analysis of this data and to have supportive material available for the review of his large National Cancer Institute grant request. This grant request is for $175,000 per year for each of 3 1/2 years.

Since it takes approximately one year between the submission of the grant request, and if approved, its effective funding this seed money will enable Dr. Montgomery and his associate to begin the initial development of this most important research activity.
SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL

II. Docket Page ST-3, Item 12

Office of Economic Opportunity

Grant 6810 B/0

Comprehensive Medical Care to the Indigent of Bexar County and Training Program for Para-medical Personnel

Dr. Leon Cander
July 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972
$889,095

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

I still would like an announced time period in which Dean Pannill and Dr. Cander intend to create the Free-standing Family Practice Division.

RESPONSE:

See attached letter from Dean Pannill.

III. Docket Page ST-4, Item 1 Under Medicine

Appoint Dr. Theodore J. Sabo as Associate Professor (T) at an annual salary rate of $23,000 effective August 16, 1971. Funds needed for this appointment to come from Unallocated Faculty Salaries. (RBC 237)

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

When did the Regents approve Dr. Theodore D. Sabo for tenure?

RESPONSE:

This is an initial appointment for Dr. Sabo to the faculty, and that faculty and administration has recommended the award of tenure. This recommendation has the concurrence of System Administration. The appointment and tenure status will not be official until this docket item is ratified.
SAN ANTONIO MEDICAL SCHOOL

I. Docket Page ST-2 Correction Item

CORRECTION IN DOCKET MATERIAL OF SEPTEMBER 8, 1971
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS: The following correction needs to be made in the docket material of the September 8, 1971 meeting of the Board of Regents:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>As Submitted</th>
<th>Corrected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST-2</td>
<td>#6</td>
<td>No time period</td>
<td>May 15, 1971 to November 15, 1971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Docket Items from September 8, 1971, Page ST-2

Item 6, Under Non-Federal Contracts and Grants

Sandoz Pharmaceuticals

6. Research Grant
Protocol for a Study of Thioridazine vs. Diazepam in Controlling Symptoms Attributable to Mixed Anxiety-Depressive Neurotic
Dr. Saul H. Rosenthal
No time period
$8,800

Item 6, Under Federal Contracts and Grants

National Library of Medicine

6. Medical Library Resource Grant 1 G08 LM01262-01
Medical Library Resource Project Support
Dr. David A. Kronick
June 1, 1971 - May 31, 1972
$21,364

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

In Docket material of September 8th, page ST-2, Item 6 does show a time period 6-1-71 to 5-31-72 in the amount of $21,364.00. On the correction, which is for a time period of 6 months, is the amount of money still the same? Dr. David A. Kronick

RESPONSE:

Unfortunately Page ST-2 of the docket for September 8, 1971, contained two (2) number sixes (6's) under different sections. The correction item applied to the Sandoz grant and was designed to indicate the time period of the grant award. The exception related the correction to the wrong docket item.
Dr. William H. Knisely  
Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs  
The University of Texas System  
P. O. Drawer 7969  
Austin, Texas  78712  

Dear Dr. Knisely:

We have frequently discussed the establishment of a Family Practice Residency program at this medical school, and I thought you might like to know the present status of these plans. Since the experience at other medical centers has shown that it is extremely difficult to conduct these training programs in a classically organized University Hospital, we have begun discussions with the administration and staff of the Santa Rosa Medical Center to plan a Family Practice Residency under joint sponsorship of the medical school.

It is our intent to support such a program in any way possible, including the rotation of residents on such special services as may be required, and Santa Rosa in turn will establish the required Family Health Center in their present outpatient facility. The newly approved OEO project will provide the sites for medical student involvement in Family Practice so that the student may make an informal decision at the time of selection of his residency.

Many details remain to be settled, but we have secured the interest and cooperation of the administration of Santa Rosa Medical Center, Dr. J. B. Gonzalez, president of the medical staff, and Dr. Thomas B. Burnes, chief of the Section of General Practice. Further negotiations on cost and extent of the program will continue, and I estimate that it may be possible to begin the program by June, 1973. I am pleased to learn that funds to assist in the establishment of the program may soon be available through the Health Manpower Act. I will provide you with progress reports in the near future and thank you for your courtesy.

Sincerely yours,

F. C. Pannill, M.D.  
Dean
IV. Docket Page ST-4, Item 2 Under Pathology

Reappoint Dr. Herman S. Wigodsky as Lecturer in Health Care Administration (20% time) at an annual salary rate of $27,000 effective July 1, 1971. Funds needed for this reappointment to come from DHEW Grant 5 E03 ME00172-05. (RBC 211)

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

Has Dr. Wigodsky not been in our employ during all of this time. It was my understanding that he was not. And what are his qualifications in Health Care Administration. And what is DHEW Grant 5B03ME00172-05?

RESPONSE:

See letter below from Dean Pannill.

Dr. William H. Knisely
Vice-Chancellor for Health Affairs
The University of Texas System
P. O. Drawer 7969
Austin, Texas 78712

Dear Dr. Knisely:

You have requested information concerning Dr. Herman S. Wigodsky and his connection with this medical school. The following tabular summary indicated the extent of his employment.

1. 7/1/68-12/31/69 Associate Coordinator, 50% of $26,000 Regional Medical Program to grant to UTMSSA 50% of $27,000 Paid from RMP Grant
2. 1/1/70-Present Lecturer in Health Care Administration 20% of $27,000 Paid from DHEW Basic Improvement Grant to Medical School

Dr. Wigodsky is an intelligent person who is extremely well-read. He is a good lecturer and currently is involved in the teaching of a section of the fourth year course in Human Ecology which deals with methods of delivery of health care, methods of paying for health care, private and public health organizations, State and Federal health care programs, and discussions concerning pending health care legislation. His presentations are well received by the students.

Please let me know if I can provide any additional details and thank you for your interest.

Sincerely yours,

F. C. Pannill, M.D.
Dean

FCP:rs
I. Docket, Page G-10, Item 14

Grant a Reassignment to Dr. Warren F. Dodge, Associate Professor at a salary rate of $32,000 (for 12 months) for duty at The University of Colorado Medical Center, effective July 1, 1971 through August 31, 1971, to study new systems of health care delivery. (RBC 493)

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

Have the Regents approved the development of a new system of Health Care Delivery? And why is it necessary for Dr. Warren Dodge to spend time in Colorado studying same?

RESPONSE:

This reassignment of duties would appear to be justifiable in support of one of the elements contained in the Policy Statement for Development of Medical Education in the University of Texas System adopted by the Board of Regents in January, 1969.

"The medical schools shall assume increasing responsibility for education and research in the organization and provision of health services with emphasis upon problems such as the cost of medical care; the quality, effectiveness, and availability of medical services; the continuing education of physicians, etc. In particular, the medical schools shall regularly evaluate the distribution of physicians and incorporate in their programs any appropriate changes which will encourage better distribution of physicians."

See Dean White's letter attached.
Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

On the recommendation of Dr. Charles W. Daeschner, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Pediatrics, permission is requested for reassignment of Dr. Warren F. Dodge, Associate Professor of Pediatrics, to duty at the University of Colorado Medical Center for a period of six months, beginning July 1, 1971, to study new systems of health care delivery.

The Colorado Medical Center is recognized as a leader in American Medicine in the study of care delivery and the utilization of Physician Associates. Somewhat less known is the role of leadership it has played in the development of modern concepts of preventive and maintenance health programs for public schools.

Dr. Dodge is the member of the pediatric faculty at UTMB most involved with the Public School System in Galveston in developing programs for improved care delivery, and with training of personnel to assist in delivering care. While in Denver, he will work with the University's Nurse Practitioner Program, the University's Model Clinic, the Fremante Group, and the program for education of school health personnel. His experience in Colorado will be extremely valuable to the Medical Branch and to the State.

I recommend your approval.

Sincerely,

Joseph M. White, M.D.

JMW/deb

Approved By:

T.G. Blocker, Jr., M.D.

President
I. Docket Page PH1, Item 1 (Acceptance of Grants)

Grant Number 5 G03 RM 00007-04, Project 1016, by which the National Institute of Health through the Regional Medical Program of Texas provides $150,486 for the period September 1, 1971, through August 31, 1972, for a grant entitled "State-Wide Cancer Registry System." This grant is under the direction of Dr. Darwin R. Labarthe.

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

Is this a duplication of a state-wide Cancer Registry System that M. D. Anderson already has in effect?

RESPONSE:

This reflects the requested acceptance of a third (and final) year funding grant for this program through the Regional Medical Program of Texas. The project is designed to develop mechanisms and techniques to implement a single cancer registry in Texas, and would be intended to supplement or replace these partial registries maintained by M. D. Anderson and the Texas State Department of Health. This project was initiated at the urging of Dr. R. Lee Clark.

The information below is a summary 1970-71 progress report as distributed to the Board for the September 22, 1971 report on the Regional Medical Program of Texas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TITLE-PURPOSE</th>
<th>ACTION BASE</th>
<th>BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statewide Cancer Registry System - to unify and extend the existing fragmented registries in a coordinated, integrated system to assist in continuity of quality care.</td>
<td>The University of Texas School of Public Health State Department of Health The University of Texas M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston American Cancer Society, Texas Division</td>
<td>$87,123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

(1) Completed testing of alternative methods of data acquisition regarding cost and accuracy.

(2) Thirty-seven physicians are now participating in the TCIS pilot project.

(3) Revision of the coding manual has been completed.

(4) Computer programming for the TCIS is in the final stage of testing.

(5) Developing baseline data for cancer mortality in Region 9 and for Texas.


The budget allocation for 1971-1972 is $108,000.

II. Docket Page PH1, Item 2 (Acceptance of Grants)

Grant Number 2 A04 00050-02, by which the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, approved the request for the appointment of Dr. David W. Martin as program Director for the Special Purpose Training Traineeship Grant to replace Dr. Daniel J. Schneider.

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

Does Dr. David W. Martin come with or without tenure?

RESPONSE:

This item reflects the fact that the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare has approved Dr. Martin to assume those responsibilities involved in being program director for the Special Purpose Training Traineeship Grant. Dr. Martin has tenure and it was awarded effective August 1, 1969, when he first joined the faculty as an associate professor.

III. Docket Page PH2, Items 1-6 Under Health Services Administration

Health Services Administration

1. Appointment: Appoint James R. Hugo, Research Associate, payable at the fifty percent time rate of $4,500.00 per annum from National Institutes of Health Contract 71-4063, effective July 26, 1971 (RBC 108)

2. Appointment: Appoint Rita N. Harvin, Ph.D., Project Phase Coordinator, payable at the rate of $12,000.00 per annum from City of Houston Contract 13597, effective August 1, 1971. (RBC 109)
3. Appointment: Appoint Richard D. McCreary, Project Psychometrist, payable at the rate of $10,500.00 per annum from City of Houston Contract 13597, effective August 1, 1971. (RBC 110)

4. Appointment: Appoint Stuart W. Hinds, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health Services Administration, payable at the rate of $24,000.00 per annum from General Funds, effective August 1, 1971. Source of funds for this new position is the Reserve for Professional Salaries. (RBC 112)

5. Change in Salary Support: Change the source of support and increase the salary rate of Jay H. Glasser, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biometry, from General Funds at $22,500.00 per annum to Public Health Service Grant 1-K02-HS-16,403-01 at $24,000.00 per annum effective July 1, 1971. Grant 1-K02-HS-16,403-01 is a Career Development Award Grant for Dr. Glasser and this grant specifically provided funds at the rate of $24,000.00 for Dr. Glasser. Through an error, Budget Change 107 did not include the increased rate for Dr. Glasser, however this error was corrected by Budget Change 120. (RBC 107 and 120)

6. Appointment: Appoint Owen F. McCrory, Assistant Professor of Health Economics, payable at the rate of $15,000.00 per annum from General Funds, effective August 1, 1971. Source of funds for this new position is the Reserve for Professional Salaries. (RBC 115)

Urban Health

7. Appointment: Appoint Marjorie N. Rush, Assistant Professor of Urban Health, payable at the rate of $15,000.00 per annum from General Funds, effective August 1, 1971 (RBC 111)

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

Under Health Services Administration, do all of the appointments in this group come with our without tenure, including Item 7 on the same page, the appointment of Margie N. Rush for Urban Health?

RESPONSE:

None of these appointments have tenure, except

Dr. Glasser who was originally appointed to the faculty as an "acting associate professor" effective September 1, 1969, and then was appointed associate professor with tenure effective September 1, 1970.
SCHOOL OF NURSING

Docket - No Specific Reference

EXCEPTION COMMENT:

There is no clarification or opinion rendered concerning the agenda item of last meeting on Pediatric Nurse Assistants.

RESPONSE:

This is not a matter which would appropriately have had follow up action in the Docket. Since the pediatric nurse practitioner program was approved by the Board, contingent upon a legal opinion that the proposed program was not in conflict with the Texas Medical Practice Act; the Dallas Pediatric Society (which had endorsed and sponsored the program) was requested to secure a legal opinion on this point from the legal counsel to the T.M.A. This opinion was received by the Society on September 21, 1971, and indicated that the program as proposed was indeed in conflict with the Medical Practice Act.

Subsequent to the receipt of that legal opinion, System Administration on September 30, 1971 wrote to Dean Sprague as follows:

It is our suggestion that you and Dean Willman, along with Bill Knisely, encourage the Dallas Society of Pediatrics to take the leadership in working with you and the representatives of the Texas Medical Association to redesign and redraft the proposal to bring it in conformity with the Medical Practice Act. In our opinion, this probably will not be too difficult and may be accomplished by stressing repeatedly that all of these activities will be conducted under the direct supervision and control of a licensed physician.

This suggested meeting took place on October 20, 1971 and hopefully will result in a redrafted proposal which will not be in violation of the Medical Practice Act, and which will then be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval as a substitute for the previous program.
M. D. ANDERSON: LEGAL ASPECTS OF A PROPOSED GIFT

Discussions have been underway for several months concerning the establishment of a Printing Division for the UT component institutions at Houston. Recently, information became available that the owners of a printing company in Houston had an interest in donating their equipment to a foundation for tax purposes. Since that time, we have had several discussions with the owners of the printing plant, and there appears to be a workable arrangement for transferring total ownership to The University of Texas via the University Cancer Foundation.

The company concerned is the D. H. White and Company, located at 4410 Fannin, which is one block south of the Sears store on Fannin. This location is easily accessible from the Texas Medical Center. The building contains 10,000 square feet of space and is under a rental rate of $1000 a month for twelve years. There are several Harris Presses and Heidelberg Presses with all of the necessary attendant equipment. The equipment appears to be in excellent repair and is housed in a satisfactory work area. Adjacent to the printing press area are complete art and photo sections and a large storeroom for paper stock is available. Eventually, to meet all of the requirements of the UT units at Houston, it would be necessary to add some additional bindery equipment.

Permission is requested from the Board to continue these negotiations in order that a recommendation might be presented at the December 3 Board of Regents' meeting.
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
EXECUTIVE SESSION

October 22, 1971

The items listed on the Agenda of the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole relate either to personnel matters, land acquisition, and security or to items requiring legal consultation.
1. U. T. System: Legal Matters Relating to Medical Education


2. U. T. Austin: Waiver of Rules and Regulations Regarding Retirement

2a. U. T. Austin: Legal Aspects of Student Publications


4. U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of School of Communications Foundation

5. U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of Engineering Foundation

6. M. D. Anderson: Approval of Nomination to Board of Visitors of University Cancer Foundation

7. M. D. Anderson: Legal Aspects of a Proposed Gift

8. U. T. System - Trust and Special Funds: Discussion re Sale of Tuition Revenue Bonds, Series 1971
System Administration recommends the appointment by the Chairman of the Board of Regental-Administrative representatives to meet with the appropriate groups in Temple, Texas, to discuss the possible relationships between The University of Texas System and any V.A. Hospital related medical school which may be authorized and developed under H.J. Resolution 748, 94th Congress.

"...to authorize the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs to provide certain assistance in the establishment of new State medical schools; the improvement of existing medical schools affiliated with the Veterans' Administration; and to develop cooperative arrangements between institutions of higher education, hospitals, and other public or nonprofit health service institutions, and the Veterans' Administration to develop and conduct educational and training programs for health care personnel."

The potential enactment of this federal legislation was also recognized at the last session of the State Legislature, and resulted in the passage of S.B. 1028, which reads, in part, as follows:

"Section 1. The Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System, may negotiate and contract with the appropriate agency or agencies of the United States for the establishment, operation, and maintenance of a medical school to be located at or in connection with any Veterans Administration facility that may be made available for the purpose. In any such contract, the Coordinating Board shall designate one of the two university systems or another appropriate State-supported institution of higher education under whose governing board the medical school shall be operated."
Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of Executive Director for Development W. D. Blunk that the following individuals, whose terms as Directors of the U.T. Foundation, Inc., expire on December 31, 1971, be reappointed for regular three-year terms:

- Mr. Preston Shirley
- Mr. E. G. Morrison
- Mr. Marvin K. Collie
- Mr. Jack S. Josey
- Dr. Harry H. Ransom

Chancellor LeMaistre also concurs in Mr. Blunk's recommendation that Mr. Rex G. Baker, Jr., be appointed to serve an initial three-year term beginning January 1, 1971.

August 2, 1971

MEMORANDUM

TO: Chancellor Charles A. LeMaistre
FROM: W. D. Blunk

The following persons' terms as directors expire on December 31, 1971:

- Preston Shirley
- E. G. Morrison
- Marvin K. Collie
- Jack S. Josey
- Harry H. Ransom

I suggest that you recommend to the Board of Regents the reappointment of all the above for regular three-year terms.

I also suggest that you recommend to the Board of Regents the appointment of Mr. Rex G. Baker, Jr. to serve as a director for The University of Texas Foundation, Inc.

WDB/sm
Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President Spurr that Dr. Franz A. Frank be reemployed on a 20 percent time basis as indicated in Dr. Spurr's and Dean Sheffield's letters.

Chancellor Charles A. LeMaistre
O'Henry Hall
601 Colorado

Dear Chancellor LeMaistre:

Under the provisions of Regents Rules and Regulations, Part I, Chap. 3, Section 31. (15), Employment after Retirement, I recommend your approval for the reemployment of Dr. Franz A. Frank. Dr. Frank will be employed in the College of Pharmacy Drug Garden for eight hours per week (20%) as a Research Science Associate III.

The letter of justification from Acting Dean Sheffield is attached for your information.

Yours very truly,

STEPHEN H. SPURR

SHP:Im
August 26, 1971

Mr. George R. Blitch
Assistant Vice-President for Academic Affairs
Main Building Ill

Dear Mr. Blitch:

In accordance with our telephone conversation of this date, permission is requested to appoint Dr. Franz A. Frank as part-time supervisor of the College of Pharmacy Drug Garden under the provisions of Policy Memorandum 69-055, dated September 1, 1969, "Re-employment of Retired Personnel."

Dr. Frank will be appointed for the entire 1971-1972 fiscal year at a monthly rate of $140.00 for 8 hours of work per week (20% of full time). This results in a base annual rate of $8,400.00; before his retirement, Dr. Frank's base rate from the College of Pharmacy was $10,920.00. The proposed rate of pay has been discussed with Dr. Frank and is quite acceptable to him.

I feel that it is most important to reappoint Dr. Frank as supervisor of the Drug Garden at this time. Until a new Dean is chosen for the College of Pharmacy, the garden should be kept in working condition. When the new Dean is chosen, the question of whether or not to keep the Garden operating can be answered. There is no doubt in my mind that Dr. Frank is the best qualified person for this appointment; he has supervised the operation of the Garden for 17 years and is thoroughly familiar with the growth habits and culture of medicinal plants in Texas.

Sincerely,

Wm. J. Sheffield
Acting Dean

WJS/jpg

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President Spurr that Mr. R. E. Adams be nominated to serve as a member of the McDonald Observatory Advisory Council to fill the appointment vacated by the resignation of Mr. Frank W. Davis.

Charles A. LeMaistre, M. D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Chancellor LeMaistre:

Professor Harlan Smith has called to my attention the fact that Mr. Frank W. Davis has resigned from the McDonald Observatory Advisory Council. I would like permission to invite Mr. R. E. Adams to serve on the Advisory Council in place of Mr. Davis. Since the Council will meet August 21-22, it would be very helpful if Mr. Adams could be appointed in time for him to attend that meeting.

Mr. Adams is Vice President and General Manager of the Fort Worth operation of Convair Aerospace Division of General Dynamics. He has been in charge of Advanced Design in Fort Worth and was formerly Vice President of Engineering at San Diego. He has a keen personal interest in astronomy, and I feel sure he would make an interested and effective member of the Council.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen H. Spurr

cc: Vice-President Peter T. Flawn
    Professor Harlan J. Smith

Approved to go to B/R Sept 10
Cal
4. U. T. Austin: Nominations to the Advisory Council of the School of Communications Foundation.

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President Spurr, Associate Director Blanton, and Dean Danielson that the nominations for membership in the Advisory Council of the School of Communications Foundation, as set out in Mr. Blanton's memorandum of August 16, 1971, be approved.

Following acceptance by these nominees, the full membership of the council will be reported to the Board for information.

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Mickey:

May I transmit with my approval the nominations to the Advisory Council of the School of Communications Foundation, as contained in the attached memorandum to me from Mr. W. Graves Blanton, Associate Director of The University of Texas at Austin Development Board.

We hope that these nominations will receive your approval and that of the Board of Regents.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen H. Spurr

SHS/gp
Enclosure
cc: Dr. Robert Mettlen

August 24, 1971
MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Stephen Spurr

FROM: W. Graves Blanton, Associate Director

SUBJECT: Nominations to the Advisory Council of the School of Communication Foundation

The following names have been nominated by Dean Wayne A. Danielson to serve another three-year term as members of the School of Communication Foundation of The University of Texas at Austin. Their terms will end on August 31, 1974.

Mr. Jackson L. Douglas, Managing Editor, The Fort Worth Star-Telegram, 400 West Seventh Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Mr. James C. Gresham, Editor-Publisher, Killeen Daily Herald P. O. Box 1300, Killeen, Texas 76541

Mr. Wayne C. Sellers, Publisher, Palestine Herald-Press, P. O. Box 379, Palestine, Texas 75801

Mr. Mike F. Shapiro, Vice President-General Manager, WFAA-AM-FM-TV, Communications Center, Dallas, Texas 75202

Dean Danielson has also nominated the following names for an initial appointment to a three-year term ending August 31, 1974:

Paul F. Paulsen, M.D., Medical Park Tower, Austin, Texas 78703

Mr. Dave Morris, General Manager, KNUZ Radio Station, Houston, Texas

Mr. Earl Podolnick, Trans-Texas Theatres, Inc., 2211 Hancock Drive, Austin, Texas
Dean Danielson has also nominated the following names for an initial appointment to fill vacancies of terms ending August 31, 1972:

Mr. Tom Johnson, Vice-President, KTBC, Post Office Box 1209, Austin, Texas 78767

Mr. Robert E. Huchingson, Vice-President, Public Relations, Falstaff Brewing Corporation, 5050 Oakland Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri 63166

Will you please secure the necessary approval from the Board of Regents.

WGB:ls

cc: Dr. Wayne A. Danielson

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President Spurr, Associate Director Blanton, and Dean Gloyna that the following individual be nominated to a three-year term ending August 31, 1974 on the Advisory Council of the Engineering Foundation at U.T. Austin:

Mr. David L. Rooke, Manager, Texas Division, Dow Chemical Company, Freeport, Texas 77541

Following acceptance by this nominee, the entire membership of the council will be reported to the Board.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

September 13, 1971

Charles A. LeMaistre, M.D.
Chancellor
The University of Texas System

Dear Dr. LeMaistre:

May I submit for your consideration and that of the Board of Regents the attached nomination of Mr. David L. Rooke for membership in the Advisory Council of the Engineering Foundation. This nomination carries my approval.

Sincerely yours,

Stephen H. Spurr
President

SHS:ph

Enclosure
MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Stephen Spurr, President

FROM: W. Graves Blanton, Associate Director

SUBJECT: Nomination to the Advisory Council of the Engineering Foundation

The following name has been nominated by Dean Earnest F. Gloyna for an initial appointment to a three-year term as a member of the Engineering Foundation of The University of Texas at Austin. The term will end on August 31, 1974.

Mr. David L. Rooke, Manager, Texas Division, Dow Chemical Company, Freeport, Texas 77541

Will you please secure the necessary approval from the Board of Regents.

WGB:ls

cc: Dean Earnest F. Gloyna
6. M. D. Anderson: Approval of Nomination to Board of Visitors of the University Cancer Foundation. --

Chancellor LeMaistre concurs in the recommendation of President Clark that Mr. Charles H. Leavell of El Paso be appointed to the Board of Visitors of the University Cancer Foundation for a three (3) year term to begin November 1, 1971.

Mr. Leavell is a successful contractor and developer in El Paso. He is known to be civic minded and extremely interested in philanthropic organizations. He has indicated a definite interest in the activities of The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston.

Following the approval of this nomination by the Board, and the acceptance by Mr. Leavell, the entire membership of the Board of Visitors will be reported at a subsequent meeting.

7. M. D. Anderson: Legal Aspects of a Proposed Gift. --

System Administration requests that Dr. Clark and Mr. Boyd of The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute at Houston present for discussion the legal aspects of a proposal for the acquisition by gift of a printing press to serve the needs of the medical units constituting The University of Texas at Houston.

8. U. T. System - Trust and Special Funds: Discussion re Sale of Tuition Revenue Bonds, Series 1971. --The Associate Deputy Chancellor for Investments, Trusts and Lands recommends that time be allocated, either in open or executive session, for discussion of this matter.
U. T. SYSTEM - TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS:

RECOMMENDATION RE SALE OF TUITION REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 1971.—Based on the most recent estimates received from the Office of Facilities Planning and Construction, it appears that awards of construction contracts for the various new components is scheduled somewhat as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U. T. Permian Basin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$11,080,000.</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>$1</td>
<td>1-73</td>
<td>960,000.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. T. San Antonio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>31,097,280.</td>
<td>12-72</td>
<td>2,246,000.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>1-73</td>
<td>1-73</td>
<td>3,178,720.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. T. Dallas</td>
<td>$22,184,750.</td>
<td>1-74</td>
<td>2,857,250.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. A. Dental</td>
<td>2,298,366.</td>
<td>8-74</td>
<td>6,285,500.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>1,850,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>12-72</td>
<td>933,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. A. Nursing</td>
<td>2-74</td>
<td>300,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>1,850,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>12-72</td>
<td>933,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Medical</td>
<td>2-74</td>
<td>300,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase I</td>
<td>1-73</td>
<td>4,606,914.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>6-75</td>
<td>2,150,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>1-74</td>
<td>4,606,914.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II</td>
<td>6-75</td>
<td>2,150,000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the past two months or so a rather dramatic downward revision in interest rates has occurred. For instance, the $3,100,000. of U. T. Austin Married Student Housing bonds sold on July 30, 1971, at a net interest cost of 6.60% compared to a net interest bid of 5.16% being submitted today for $4,000,000. U. T. El Paso Combined Fee Revenue Bonds (both rated A).

Due principally to the attractive interest rate levels, it is recommended that authority be granted to invite bids for consideration by the Board at the meeting on December 3, 1971, for:

1. $50,000,000. of bonds;
2. The Paying Agency therefor; and
3. The printing thereof.
To improve the marketability of the bonds, it is further recommended that they be additionally secured by a pledge of an unlimited library use fee to be assessed only if needed against students at the new components.

The proposed sale would provide funds for all construction contracts the award of which is anticipated through March 1972. It would be contemplated that the balance of funds needed would be provided by additional sales as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time Period</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June or July 1972</td>
<td>$25,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thereafter in one or more sales as needed</td>
<td>25,000,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMITEE OF THE WHOLE
EXECUTIVE SESSION

October 22, 1971

The items listed on the Agenda of the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole relate either to personnel matters, land acquisition, and security or to items requiring legal consultation.
<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>U. T. System: Legal Matters Relating to Medical Education</td>
<td>1a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Legal Aspects of Student Publications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of School of Communications Foundation</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>U. T. Austin: Nominations to Advisory Council of Engineering Foundation</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>M. D. Anderson: Approval of Nomination to Board of Visitors of University Cancer Foundation</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>M. D. Anderson: Legal Aspects of a Proposed Gift</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>